GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing
Montezuma 1852

Montezuma
1852 - 1854

SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

— AT HIS —

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 69 NORTH STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes,** Mast-Head and Common **Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin, Transparent and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds, **One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Horn Semicircles; Dividers;** &c., &c., &c.

Also, **Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;** Taylor's Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs;** as far as published; **Log Books; Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates; Paper; Ink;** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery, &c.**

CHARTS.

Also constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American that are published, and we believe our assortment of Whaleman's Charts to be as complete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing annd Adjusting of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

Purchasers of Instruments may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

Bark Montezuma Nantucket
Bound ~~on~~ a whaling to the
Atlantic and Indian Ocean
Abner F Tripp Mas[ter]
Sailed January the 3
1852

Bark Montezuma of Newbedford January 3th 1852

Sunday the 3

got under way at 2 P M alb hands on board wind N E at 4 P M the pilot boat left wind breezing from N E. and at 6 P M dubbe reef the topsales and furled the mainsail and the S E Namansland bore E by South distant 10 miles at sundown later part of thes 24 strong gailes E N E at at 10 A M took in the jib at 11 A M closed reef the topsailes so thes 24 hours

Latitude 39.50 N
Longitude 70.40 W

Lunerday 4.

January 4

Thes twentyfore hours begins with a hevey gail from N E took in the forsail at 4 P M. and sot the spencers and anb raing wind increasing at at 11 P M hevey gail E N E with rain at 2 A M moderraited and at day light sot the foresail and foretopsail and wind being light gail abaited steerring S E memimploied in ship datey at 9 A M sot up the maintopmast stays barstays and wind light so ends this day

Latitude 38.50 N
Longitude 68.40 W

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASSACHUSETTS

Sunday 5

thes twenty fare hours begins with a moderate breeze and thick weather at 4 P M wind hauld to the N W and carring duble reef topsails and foresail and steerrig S E at 2 A M turned one reef out of the maintopsail and the wind light from N W. at 5 A M wind breeze N W at 9 A M took in the foretopsail and foresail and closed reef the main and bloning a gail N W. and brought tow ship heading S W by W so ends this day no sun this day Latitude 37.36 N

Longitude 67.50 W

Remarks on board Bark Montezuma

Tuesday January 6 1852

This twenteyfore hours commences with a heavey gail from N W. laying under closed reef main topsail heading S.W. at 2 A M sot the fore and main spencers and the weather thick and rainey and still blowing heavey and the midle part moderate at 1 A M kep her of her course S E and bat 4 P M nock of E S E and blowing on very strong at 8 A M hauld out the main spencers and the gail increasing and at 10 A m, took in the foresail and so end these 24 hours, Lat. 37.30 N

Longitude 67.30 W

Wednesdy 7th January, thes twenteyfore hours comences with a gail, W.S.W. and at 1 P m. took in thes maintopsail and turned up the larboard boat and cald all hands aft and naild up the forcastle gan way ship heading S E by S and stil increasing at 9 P m come heavey squals with rain and at 11 P m gail stil blowing heavey with squals of rain and the ship laying ton under the fore and main spencers ship heading S by E so hese 24 hours

Lat 37.28

Longi

Lima

Thursdy 8 these 24 hours commences with the gil still blowing heavey, at 7 P m wind hauld from S W. to W. A W and at 9 P M, gail abaited, som considerable midle part a heavey sea runing at daylight loosed the maintopsail kep her of her course S E at 8 A M sot the fortopsail and foursail and sot up the foreriging and topmust barstays and the watch went below at 10 A M and so ends this at 11 A M turned 1 reef out of the maintopsail so ends this day Lat. 36.25 N

Longitude 63.35 W

Remarks on board Bark Montezumar Jan. the 9. 1852

Fryday. 9

these twenteyfore hours commences with moderrate wind from W. by N. steerring S E at 4 P M broke out water in the mainhatch way at 7 P M reef over the maintopsail watch went below midle part of these 24 hours moderrate wind from the westard at A M turned freef out of the maintopsail and one out of the fore and sot the jib last part of thes thes twentey fore hours with rain at at A M sent up the maintopgalant yard and the rest of the men imploied in breaking out water So ends thes day.

January Saterday the 10. 1852

thes twentey fore hours commences with the wind hauling S by W ship E S E. at 2 P M clude down the fore and main topsail and hauld up the spanker cleard up the decks and sot the main spencer and furled the jib - at 8 P M closed reef the foretopsail wind blowing on strong midle part the saim at 11 A M closed reef the main topsail laterpt wind increasing at 9 A M tured the reef out of the ma so ends this day

Lat 34.14 N
Longit 58.09 W

Sunday January the 11. 1852.

thes twenteyfore hours commences with moderrate weather turnd the reef out of the topsail and sot the maintopgalant sail wind from the westtard steerring S E weather moderrate middle part fine weather at 9 saw a sail of the lea beam at 10 A M sot the mainsail and sot the boats down steerring S E by E wind light S S W and the boatseerers put the craft inton the bout so thes twentey fore hours

Lat by Ob 32.53
Longi by Ch 56.20 W

Remarks on board Park Montezuma Jan. 12 1852

Monday " the 12

thes twentey fore hours commences with a light breeze from S S W and steerring S E by E and tow men at the must head on the leak out for whale at 6 P M duble reef the the topsails and furled the main sail at 10 P M tok in the fib and spunker midle part strong breezes at at 7 A M all hands imploied in breaking out water and bread and Cooper was carperring for the scutlebut at 12 A M stwed of so end this day.

Lati by Ob. 32 " 12

Longitude " 53 " 03

January Tudesday 13

thes twentey fore hours commences with strong breezes from the Westard course S E by E at 4 P M wind moderraited watch imploied at ship dutey midle part the same at 2 A M. squales with some rain at 7 A M. put the waist boat on her craines and some of the hands setting up the main topmast stays and gallant stays at 11 A M raised a steam ship steerring E saw tow morr sails so ends this day Lat 31.20 N | Long 50.21 W

January Wednesday 14

thes twentey fore hours commences with the wind underrate at 1 P M raised a finback from the must head all hands imploied at ship dutey and fitting boats and moved the scutlebut aft midle part moderate latter part wind increasing at 5 A M took in the maintop gallant sail all hands imploied in lashing spars at A M duble reef the topsail so ends this day.

Lat by Ob 31 " 19 N

Longitude by Ch. 47 " 27 W

Remarks on board Park Montezuma, January, 15, 1852

January
Thursday 15. These twenty fore hours commences with a strong S W. wind running under double reef topsail course C by S at 3 P M took in the waist boat and closed reef the fore and maintopsail wind increasing with squales of rain and a heavy sea running and the middle part the same at 3 A M. sail moderated wind changing to N W. at 7 A M turned one reef out of the topsails last part watch imploied in breaking out for tonline so this day

Lat by Ob. 31.29 N
Longi by Chro. 44.43 W

January
Friday 16
This twenty fore hours commences with the wind light from N W all hands imploied at lashing spars and fitting the boats at 4 P M broke out water and cleared up the decks at 6 P M wid hauld to the N E cours E by South middle part wind verrey light at A M set maintopgallat sail and fit and wash down the decks after all hands imploied at various jobs weathe fine Lati 31.28 N

Longit by Ch 43.20 W

January
Saterday 17 Thes twenty fore hours commences with the wind light from S W steerring E by S men imploied at various and fitting the waist boat and coiled a line for the larboard boat at 8 P M cleared up the decks and the midle part moddeerrate last part men imploied setting up the head riging and coiling lines and so & so ends this day

Latit by Ob. 31.27 N
Long by Chro. 40.36 W

1852

Remarks On board Bark Montezuma. January 15.

January
Sunday 18 This twenty fore hours commences with the wind from [illegible] and [illegible] all hands imployed at setting up rigging various other jobs steering a course [illegible] nothing insight from mast head middle part moderate latter part the same at 7 A.M. raised a sail of the starboard beam and nothing more being in sight this so ends this twenty fore hours

Lat by Ob 31.49 N
Long by Chro 57.40 W

January
Monday 19 These twenty fore hours commences with the light wind from the westward at 2 P.M. raised a grampus whale from the mainmast head and steering east by [illegible] middle part moderate [illegible] wind [illegible] to [illegible] and with spaulds of rain at [illegible] all hands imployed at breaking out the fore hold and stowing up rigging and some a riging the boats so ends this this twenty fore hours

Latitude by Ob 32.16 N
Longitude by Chro 55.28 W

January
Tuesday 20
This twenty fore hours commences with light wind from the northward men imployed breaking out the main and after hold [illegible] and got out apples at 6 P.M. [illegible] to the [illegible] course [illegible] middle part moderate at [illegible] raised a sail of the starboard beam heading [illegible] last part [illegible] all hands imployed setting up rigging [illegible] so ends this twenty fore hours

Lat by Ob 31.27
Longit by Chro 54.37
W

Remarks On board Bark Montezuma January 21, 1852

January
Wednesday 21, these twenty four hours commences with light winds from the S E ship heading S W all hands imployed at working on the rigging and at 4 A M heard the boats to leave the [illegible] tow fall in the boats at 6 A M tax ship heading east N E middle part moderate ship heading east by N last part all hands imployed sending up the fore topgallant mast and working in the rigging at 11 A M raised a sail of the starboard [illegible] and so ends these twenty four hours

Latit by Ob 31.42 N
Longit by Chro 34.10 W

January
Thursday 22
these twenty four hours commences with the wind light and most part calm all hands imployed at ship duty at 1 A M sent up the fore top gallant yard and sent out the flying jib boom and set up the rigging and various other small job at 5 A M tax ship heading S by E with light airs from N N E at 1 A M wind breeze up from the eastward ship steering by the wind 7 A M watch went below, Lat by Ob 30.42 at 11 A M reef the topsail

Longit by Chro 33.26 W

January
Friday 23
these twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the eastward ship heading S S E and steering by the wind and on watch below and nothing in sight this day and middle part the same last part more moderate at daylight turned the reefs out of the topsail at 8 A M set maintopgallant sail at A M tax ship heading N E by N with the wind speaking watch imployed cleaning out the [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day at 12 tax ship heading S S E by the wind

Lat. by Ob 29.37 N
Long. by Chro 32.43 W

Bark Montezuma of Hartford, Jamn. Later 24 1855
Saturday 24

These twenty four hours commences with the wind squaley with some rain all hands imployed at ship duty sent up the cutting jib and to work at 4 P M ship heading S by E by the wind Larboard tax on board at 6 P M squalls of rain midle part strong took in the maintopgalant sail last part moderate watch imployed at various jobs about the ship So at 10 A M tax ship to the N E so ends this day

Latit by Ob 28 16 N
Longit Chro 32 06 W

January Sunday the 25

These twenty four hours commences with light baffin wind ship heading to the N N E watch imployed at ship duty at 2 P M raised a sail of the Larboard bow broke out water and so forth at 5 P M the tax ship to the Southard and spke a merchant ship bound tow Valperaiso called the Montreal of newbrunsick midle part moderate last part the same at 9 A M tax ship heading N E So ends this day Lati by Ob 27 20 N
Longi by Chro 31 10

Remarks On Board Monday January 26
These twenty four hours commences with moderate winds from E N E ship heading N by E nothing in sight from must head at 5 P M tax ship to the southard ship heading S S E midle part the same last part wind increasing at [illegible] at 7 A M all hands [illegible] at the main [illegible] from left and sip below [illegible] to all and capt puled his ears severly for it this was third offence of the kind that he was guilty [illegible] so ends this day

Lati by Ob 26 55 N
Longit by E 30 42 W

Remark On board Bark Montezuma Jan 1852

January Tuesday 27

these twenty fore hours commences with strong N E trades ship heading S S E by the wind all hands imployed bending a fore sail and other small jobs but the ship at 10 A M raised a finbacks nothing more saw from mast head middle part wind increased took in the maintopgallant sail and double reafed the topsails last part watch imployed plating sinnate at 9 A M saw several sails steering to the S W at 12 A M saw black fish so ends this day

Latit by Ob 25.15
Longit by Chro 29.55
W

Remarks On board Wednesday, January the 28.

these twenty fore hours commences with strong trades ship under double reafed topsails heading S by E by the wind watch imployed at platting sinnate and other small jobs at 4 P M cleard up the decks and got suppers middle part the same last part lap up the men tow down the riging at 1 A M took in jib saw nothing from a loft so ends these twenty fore hours

Latit by Ob 25.51
Longitude by Chro 29.13 W

Remarks On board Thursday, January the 29

these twenty fore hours commences with strong breezes ship heading S S E by the wind crew imployed at various jobs about decks at 5 P M set up the jib stay and at the jib middle part wind increasing with pirates took in the jib last part the same at 7 A M watch turned tow and set up the fore and main riging nose ship heading N E at 10 A M nose back again S E and finish setting up so ends this day

Latitude by Ob 22.24
Longitude by Chro 28.25
W

Remarks On board Bark Montezuma January the 30th 1852

Friday January the 30

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the eastward ship S by E at 5 P.M. set the jib and spanker watch imployed at breaking out water and so forth at 7 P.M. reefed [illegible] the fore and main topsails at 7 P.M. took in the jib and spanker middle part squally at 4 A.M. took in the mainsail at 6 A.M. set it again ship heading S by E watch imployed making [illegible] [illegible] nothing in sight from mast head so ends this day

Latitude by Ob. 20.51

Longit by chro. 27.54

Remarks On Board Saturday January 31.

These twenty four hours commences with strong trades E N E and squally ship under [illegible] [illegible] topsails steering by the wind watch imployed at various sail [illegible] [illegible] and so forth at 4 P.M. cleared up the decks middle part wind the same last [illegible] [illegible] with a [illegible] [illegible] watch imployed at scrub teeth and so forth ship under double reefed topsails heading S by E by the wind so ends this day

Latitude by Ob. 19.59

Longit by chro. 27.15

Remarks On board Sunday February the 1.1852

These twenty four hours commences with the wind the same ship heading S by E watch imployed at scraping scrub teeth at 4 P.M. broke out the [illegible] [illegible] for [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] set the jib and spanker [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this day

A [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] in [illegible] by the steward and made him drink it [illegible]

Latitude by Ob 17.31

Longitud by chro 26.45

Remarks On board Park Montezuma February the 2, 1852

Monday February the 2.

[illegible] wind heavy sea running at 4 P.M. struck a porpose and drawed from it at 6 P.M. ship heading S.E. took in the fib and spanker at 10 P.M. wind change to the westward verrey light aire at daylight [illegible] St Antones distance 10 miles bearing E ship [illegible] at 11 A.M. board the boats towed the ship of from the land at 12 [illegible] the wind strong from E.N.E. [illegible] down the topsiles and double reafed [illegible] fib and spank so ends this day

Latitude by Ob. 16.16.N
Longitude by Chron. 25.45
W

Remarks On board Tudesday February the 3, 1852

This day begins with strong trades winds ship under dable reafed topsiles ship course S by E island of St Antones bearing N by E distance 25 miles watch imployed making so rub tooth [illegible] midepart moderate hauled up foresail [illegible] for the island at daylight raised the Island of Togo on the [illegible] bow at 11 A.M. raised the S. Bravvo of the lee bow distance 10 miles at 11 A.M. got up with land and hauled a [illegible] got ready to go on shore so ends this day

Latitude by Ob. 14.48.N
Longitude by Chron. 25.11
W

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 4, 1852

This day commences with the ship laying fund [illegible] to the Island of Bravvo at 1 P.M. [illegible] took the starboard boat and crew and went on shore and brought of tow portegees men to go on the voyage a whaleing at 2 P.M. got on board kep the ship on her course starring S wind to the N.E. this day at 4 P.M. got several altitudes and found the Chronometers 20 miles to the westward of the ship at 9 P.M. top ship fore the land midepart [illegible] at 11 A.M. [illegible] the boat sat a portegee a shore at 12 A.M. came on board

Latitude by Ob. 14.59 N
Longitude by Chron. 24.50 W

Remarks On Board Bark Montezuma. February
Thursday February the 5. 1852

this day commences with light trades ship course S all hands imploied working on the riging at 2.30 P.M lowrd the boats for blackfish but did not git one at 4 P.M lowrd up the decks and bent the flying jib & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the same at 7 A.M all hands imploied working on riging [illegible] the gaftopsail broke out the [illegible] this day saw a fin back whale and some porposes so ends these twenty fore hours commences

Latitude by Ob. 12.44
Longitude by Chro. 24.06

Remarks On board Friday February the 6. 1852

these twenty fore commences with moderate trades all hands imploied fiting riging this day sent one man to the mizen tow look out for whales one at the fore one [illegible] the main middle part moderate last part the same one watch below watch imploied stowing the run and fitting riging & run the larboard boats line so ends thes twenty fore hours

Latitude by Ob. 10.42 N
Longt by Chro. 23.15 W

Remarks On board Saterday February 7

these twenty fore hours comences with light trades ship steering S by E all hands imploied at ship duty this day broke out beef and pork and put the topsail yard and end at 4 P.M lowrd up the decks middle part moderate last part the same at 7 A.M raised at point run of to the westward wach imploied at ship duty so ends this day Lat by Ob. 8.59
Longi by Ch 22.34

Remarks On board Bark Montezuma February 8

Sunday February 8. 1852, these twenty [illegible] commences with light trades watch imploied at various jobes about decks nothing in sight ship course S by E ½ E midle and last part moderate at 9 A M lowed for blackfish larboard boat brought a cow fish a long side so ends this day

Latit by Obs 7.33
Longit by Chro, 22.03 W

Monday February the 9 1852

these 20 fore hours commences with light trades ship course S by E ½ E nothing in sight from mast head whale are scarce as diamonds midele part moderate last part watch imploied workeing on the riging and fitting the try workes and [illegible] so ends this day

Latitu by Ob. 6.14
Longitu by Chro, 21.07 W

Tuesday February the 10, 1852.

these twenty fore hours commences with light trades, watch imploied in the riging fitting trywokes at 4 P M raised a finback whale of the larboard beam at 5 P M cleard up the decks midle part moderate last part watch imploied [illegible] water fiting try workes at 11 A M saw a school of [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] fore hours

Latitude by Ob. 4.43
Longit by Ob 20.34 W

Remarks On board Park Montezuma Fbuary 11

Wednesday February the 11. 1852.
these twenty fore hours commences with light trades ship starring S by E this day all hands imploied breaking out the after hack way and reaving the cutting geer and stood a way readey for yours and broke out flower middle part wind very light last part watch imploied on the riging at 10.30 A.M. lowered boats for black fish but did not get one

Latitude by Ob 3.23 N
Longit by Chro 20.05 W

Thursday February the 12. 1852
these twenty fore hours commences with light winds from ch. ship S by E watch imploied various [illegible] day boiled out the porporse blaber and finish the try works middle part wind light with some rain last part watch imploied working in the riging and so and raised a schoal of porperses nothing more in sight

Latitude by Ob. 2.45 N
Longitude by Chro 19.40 W

Friday February the 13. 1852
this day commences with light aires from the eastward watch imploied setting up the maintop mast riging and other small fels and saw porperses at 4 P.M. cleard up the decks middle part light winds and calm at 7 A.M. raised two sails of the larboard beam this day watch imploied on the riging ship course S by E so ends this day

Latitude by Ob 2.30 N
Longitude by Chro 19.50 W

Remarks On board Bark Montezuma February 14

Saterday February the 14. 1852

these twentey fore commences with light wind and calms watch, imploied at setting up the head riging and broke out the main hach way for bread at 4 P m cleared up the decks ship course N. midle part rainy wind from N at 2 P m wind hauld to the S W last part moderate at 7 A m lowered the boats for black fish and took 3 a long a side and hauld them on deck at 11 A m lowerd a way a gain black but did not take boat come on board so ends this day

Latitude by Deadr 2. 07 S
Longit by Chro 19. 30 W

Sunday February the 15 1852

these twentey fore hours commences with light aires from the various ways sharing S atch imploied at kaning bluber at at 3 P m commence mincing bluber and finish at 8 P m strong breeze through the night from the Nothard at 11 A m lowerd for black fish at day light sail in sight so ends the day

Latit by Ob 00. 50.
Longitu by Chro. 19. 33 W

Monday February the 16

firs part light breeges from the S E ship heading S S W by the wind at 1 30 P m mainst boat brought black fish a long side watch imploied at clearing a way black fish midle part moderate ship heading S S W through the night wind S by W. at day lemence boiling this day saw several sails in sight saw finbacks in sight so ends this day

Latitu by Ob 00. 20
Longit by Chro 20. 47 W

Tuesday February. 17

first part moderate trades from the S E at 1 P m finish boiling broke out water and cleard up the decks midle and last part the saim at daylight washing ship to paint finish at 12. A m so ends

Latitude by Ob 1. 50 S
Longit by Chro 21. 50 W

Remarks On board Wednesday February the 18. 1852

first part of these twenty force hours strong trades from SSE ship heading SW at 1 P.M. stand the black fish oil in after hack way and made 6 bbls watch imploied at washing ship and mixing paint to paint ship last part strong breezes through the night took in the flying jib and gaftopsail at 7 A.M. commenced painting ship so ends this day. Lat by Ob. 3.25 S
Longitu by Chro. 22.58 W

Thursday February the 19

first part moderate breeze ship heading SW by the wind watch imploied at painting ship left of at 4 P.M. through the night moderate at daylight ship head way SW by W at 7 A.M. commence painting so ends this day Latit by Ob 4.35 S
Longitude by Ob 24.08 W

Friday February the 20

first part moderate trades from SSE ship heaind SW by the wind this day finish finish painting ship moderate wind through night last part the sain at 7 A.M. shifted ends with the spare main yard and varnish it so ends this day.
Latit by Ob 5.56 S
Longit by Chro 24.47 W

Saturday February the 21.

first part strong trades from SE ship heading SSW by the wind watch imploied at lashing spares and other small jobs strong breeze through the night last part the sain watch imploied painted the waist boat so ends this day
Latitud. 8.04. Longit by Chro 25.19

Sunday February 22

first part strong trades 3 P.M. took in the fly flying jib and gaftopsail at 4 P.M. cleared up the decks through the night strong breezes at at day light set the flying jib and gaftopsails this day too men at the main nothing insight Latitude by Ob. 10.05 S Longit by 26.00 W

Remarks On board Monday February the 23, 1852.

first part moderate breeze and fine weather ship heading S W by S nothing in sight from mast head middle and last part moderate watch imploied at various jobs so ends this without any whales in sight. Latitude by Ob. 12. 02 S
Longitud by Chr 26. 51 W

Tuesday February the 24.

first part of these twenty fore hours moderate trades and fine weather ship heading S W by the wind starboard tay on board watch to work in the riging and nothing in sight through the night strong trades took in the light sailes at 7 A M brok out water and stoud the aions hoops aft so ends this day
Latitud by Ob. 14. 12 S
Longit by Chro. 27. 23 W

Wednesday February the 25

first part moderate trades ship heading S by W watch imploied at various jobs this day saw several sailes steering to the N W middle and last part moderate at 7 30 sent down the foretopsail to mend it watch imploied at mending so ends this day Latt by Ob. 16. 23 S
Longitu by Chro. 27. 04 W

Thursday February 26

first part of these twenty fore hours light trades ship heading S by E by the wind at 4 P M bent the foretopsail and cleard up the decks middle and last part more strong trades ship heading S by E watch imploied in the riging to work so ends this day Latt by Ob. 15. 09
Longit by Chro 26. 33 W

Friday February the 27

first part strong trades wind from E S E ship heading S by E at 1 P M sot up the bulk stays and other saul jobs nothing in sight this day middle part strong breeze took in the light sailes at 7 A M commenced breaking out the fore hold to cooper bread and flower so ends Latt by Ob. 20. 10
Longit by Chro. 26 05 W

Remarks On board Saterday February th 28, 1852
first part strong trades with squales
and some rain ship heading S S E
by the wind all hands imploied
at breaking out at 5 P M stood of the
fore hole finish coopering bread middle and
last part strong breezes at 7 A M all hands
turned tow and took out the main hatch
way and cooperd the bread and flower took in
the main topgalant sail so ends Lat by Obs 22.02 S
Longi by Chr 25.51 W

Sunday February th 29
first part strong breezes ship heading
S by E all hands imploied at coopering
nothing insight this day at 5 P M stood of
the hatch way middle and last part
moderate and fine weather so ends this day
Latit by Obser 23.47 S
Longit by Chr 24.50 W

Monday March th 1
first part light trades wind from
E S E ship heading S by E at 3 P M
raised a sail of the barboard beam
steering to the N N W nothing more
in sight this day through the night
light winds heading S E last part all
hands breaking out and coopering bread
flower so ends this day Lat by Obs 24.51 S
Long by Chr 24.00 W

Tuesday March th 2
first part light breezes from the Nothers
ship course S E all hands imploied at
coopering and finish at 4 P M all
and stood up the after hole through the
night calm at 7 A M all hands to work
in the riging so ends Lati by Obs 25.10
Longi by Chr 23.46

Wednesday March th 3 first part calm
all hands set up the fore riging the [illegible]
S E light ayres through the night light aires
from the nothard at 7 A M all hands to work
in the riging set up the main Lat by Obs 25.24 S
Longit by Chr 22.56 W

Remarks On board Thursday March #4. 1852
first part light breezy from S S W this day
all hands to work in the riging and nothing
in sight from a loft through the night the
squaley last part fine weather watch to work
in the riging ship heading E by N so ends this day
Lati by Ob 25.. 57
Longit by Chro 21.. 26 W

Friday March th 5
first part moderate moderate watch to work
in the riging ship head E by N at 6 30 P M tax ship
heading S S W midle and last part squaley at
3.30 A M tax ship to the eastward 7 A M
to work in the riging so ends this day
Latit by Obser 26.. 45 S
Longit by Chro 20.. 50 W

Saturday March # 6
first part of these twenty fore hours light
breezes from the eastward ship heading S
nothing in sight men to work at riging
and other jobs midle and last part moderate
at 9 A M raised school of Grumperses
watch imploied at cleaning spades so ends
Latitu by Obs.. 27.. 59. Longit.. 20.09

Sunday March # 7
first part of these twenty fore hours commen
with light aires from the eastward at 5 P M
braised round the yards ship heading E through
the night calm last part ship on different
tax wind baffle so ends this day Latit by Ob 29.. 25
Longitu by Chro 20. 10 W

Monday March # 8
first part of these twenty fore hours commen
with baffle winds ship on different tax
at 7 P M ship heading S by E with spades of
rain through the night ship heading
S by W at 4 A M double reef the top
ils at 7 took in jib with a strong breeze
s nothing sight Lapttain complained
of being on well at stomach so ends
this day
Latitude by Ob 29.. 32 S
Longit by th 20. 17 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 9th 1852

first part of this twenty fore hours commences with fresh gilees from SE by E hip heading E N E by the wind men imploied at striping scrub teeth at 4 P M cleard up the decks and got supper all hands after sip the Capttain told mey to call the men up tow pump ship and I did sow and some them being hind I pull thimerthies ears some and he tould mey tow keep my hands of them the Capttain took holt of him and jamed him down gint the rail and ordard him tow have no more of it then captain sead that his stomarch felt bad and went down below went tow the medicine chest then Mr Corey went below and Capttain told him to get some pepermint out for him he move over the other side sat down on the transome and while he was preparring it he fell tow the flore and then Mr Corey cauld me down and I found him sensless he was taken at 6 1/4 P M at at 7 P M thair was no sines of life in him at half past 7 P M we laid him out for dead middle and pt last speaky with some rain at 8 A M we dresed the corps and laid it on deck so ends this day

Latitude by Ob 28.54 N Longitude by Chro 19.44 W

Wednesday March 10 1852

first part these twenty fore hours commences with fresh gilees from S E at 4 P M cauled all hands aft to attend burrial cerimoney after that we braind forard the main yard and steard N by W by compass and sot the foretopsail at 6 P M turned the out of the main wind moderating and kep the ship N N W and sot the topgalant sails ~~through~~ the fresh breezes through the night at 8 A M broke out water wind holding the saim so ends Lati by Ob 26.40 S

Longitude 22.19 W

Remarks On board Thursday March #11. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences with breezes from E N E ship steering N W by compas watch imploied at ship duty and a middle part squaly took in the fore topgallant sail and gaftopsail last part moderrate at 12 A M steard N by W so ends this day
Longitud by Chro. 24.35 W Lati by Ob 24.14 S

Friday March #12. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences with moderrate breeze from E N E ship steerring N by W by compas at 3 P M sot the topmast studing sail middle and last part baflin winds with squales of rain watch imploied at fiting riging so ends
Latitu by Obs 22.07 S Longit by Chro 25.53 W

Saterday March #13. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences with fresh traids blowing from E by S ship course N by W at 2 P M kep the ship of N W by N by compas men imploied at various jobs a bout decks and triming sailes through the night fresh breeze at 7 A M kep the ship of N by W runing for Martin vas rocks this day brok out studing sailes to bend so ends Latit by Obs 20.38 S Longi 28.22 W

Sunday March #14. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences light trades from E S E ship steerring W N W by compas runing for Martin vas rocks watch in bening sailes at 4 P M raised the roy of Martinvas Distance 25 miles chronometer give 25 miles to the east ward of it at 5 P M hauld the ship up N by W. Martin vas bearring W by N distant 20 miles through the night squaly last wind more steady at 9 A M raised a sail of the larboard bow steerring tow the S W so ends
Latitu by Ob 18.13 S Longit by Chro 29.47 W

Remarks On board Monday March #15. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences with light from the SE ship course N by W watch imployed at breaking out water through the night strong traides from the SE this set the low studing sail and main topmast studingsail so ends this day
Latitude by lbs 15.23 S Longitude by lbs 31.25 W

Tuesday March #16. 1852
these twenty fore commences with moderate traides ship course N ½ W at 2 PM set the main topgallant studingsail nothing this day in sight middle part squaley last part wind steady from ESE this saw two sails standing to the eastward so ends
Latitude by lbs 12.27 S Longit by thro 32.43 W

Wednesday March #17 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences strong traides from the SE ship course N ½ W by compass at 8 PM broke out for rice middle and last part strong traides from ESE at 5 AM watch imployed setting up the fife [illegible] this twenty fore hours W
Latitu by lbs 0.35 S Longit by thro 33.52

Thursday March #18. 1852.
first part of these twenty fore hours commences with light watch imployed at various jobs in the riging nothing in sight this day at 11 AM hauled the ship up N half E middle and last part moderate at 11 AM raised gramperses from aloft soends
Latitude by lbs 6.48 S Longitude by thro 34.29

Friday March #19 1852
first moderate traides ship course N ½ E watch imployed at the riging middle and last part moderate this day two workin the riging so ends
Latitu by lbs 4.01 S Longit by thro 34.52 W

Remarks On board Saterday March # 20. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commenced with light traides at 1 A M, hep the ship of N by W nothing in sight this day middle and last part squaley and the traides left ous at 7 A M commenced braking out water at 12 merridan finish so ends this day
Latitude by Os 1. 53. Longitude by Chro 36. 16 W

Sunday March # 21. 1852
first part baffling winds with squales of rain at 2 P M took in the studing sailes and braise round the yard middle and last part moderate at 8 A M board for blackfish but did not strike so ends thes twenty fore hours
Latitude by Os 29 S. Longit by Chro 37. 40 W

Monday March # 22. 1852
first part light wind from the N E ship course N by W middle and last part thes saim at 7 A M commenced mening studingsails ship heading N N W by wind so ends Latitude by Os 00. 30 N. Longit 38. 29 W

Tudesday March # 23. 1852
first part light winds from the N E ship course N N W nothing in sight this day middle and last part strong breez from the N N E ship heading N W by N match imploied in the riging so ends
Latitude by Os 2. 14 N Longit by Chro 39. 50 W

Wdnesday March # 24. 1852
first part light traides from N E ship N W by N nothing in sight this day middle and last part strong traides ships course N N by N so ends Latitude by Os 04. 03 N
Longitude by Chro. 41. 39 W

Remarks On board Thursday March # 25 .. 1852
first part of these twenty fore hours commences with strong traides ship course M by N watch implied in the riging middle and last part the saim sip course N W by N so ends
Latit by Ob 06 .. 29 p Longita by Chro 44 .. 41 W

Friday March # 26 .. 1852
first part moderrates traides from N E steerring N W by N nothing in sight from a loft middle part strong traides last part repared the fore spencers so ends
Latit by Ob 08.49 N Longit by Chro 46 .. 52 W

Saterday March # 27 .. 1852

first part of these twenty fore hours light traides ship course N W by N this day at 5 A M saw black fish middle and last part the saim saw nothing this day so ends Latitu by Ob 11.04 N Longit Chro 49.05 W

Sunday March # 28 1852
these twenty fore hours commences with moderate traides steerring N W by N at 4 A M broke out a cask of bread middle and last part the saim so ends this day
Latitude by Ob 12 .. 34 Longitude by Chro 50 .. 34

Monday March # 29 1852
first part light ayres from the N E ship course N W by N under all sail middle and last part the saim at 7 A M commenced repairring the main sail and so ends Lat by Ob 13.30 N Longit by Chro 51.32 W

Tuesday March # 30 1852
first part light aires from 6 N E at 1 P M bent the mainsail watch to work in the riging middle part calm last part sip heading N W with lapfaires this pasting aion worm chest the ship Latit by Ob 14.03 N Long 52 .. 11 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday March #31. 1852

first part light breeze from N E this day imploied at painting ship at 4 P M ship bearing N W by N at 5 P M raised a sail of the larboard tow middle and last part the same watch tow work in the riging so ends this day
Latit by Obs 15.25 N Longit by Chro 54.02 W

Remarks On board Thursday April #1. 1852

first part of these twenty fore hours with moderate traides men tow work in the riging ship course N W by N middle and last part strong traides through the night at 6 A M raised severral humplacks board the waist boat but did not strike one so ends these twenty fore hours
Latitude by Obs 17.21 N Longit by Chro 66.00 W

Friday April #2 1852
first part strong traides course N W by N at 3 P M raised humplacks of the larboard beam through the night strong traides last part watch imploied at fiting fat ropes on the fore yard so ends this day
Lat by Obs 19.25 N Longit by Chro 57.55 W

Saturday April #3. 1852.
first part strong traides from E N E ship course N W by N watch imploied at fiting riging king seen this day. through the night the same last part tow work in the riging so ends Latit by Obs 21.22 Longit by 59.33 W

Sunday April #4 1852.

first part of these twenty fore hours ammo with light traides course N W by N this day fiting riging middle and last part the same at 7 A M saw tow sailes Lat by Obs 22.12 N Longit by Chro 60.19 W

Barks On Board April # 5 1852.

Monday 5 first part calm this day saw several sails middle part calm last part light breeze from S saw one sail steering W N W so ends Lat by 1522.46 N Longit by Chro 60.42

Tuesday April # 6

first part of this twenty fore hours commences with light winds from S W at 5 A M took in the studingsailes braised the yard up larboard tax aboard dours N by W middle part calm last part light breeze from South set up job gies one sail in sight ship course N W by N so ends this day

Lat by Ds 29.45 N Longit by Chro. 61 06 W

Wednesday April 7.

first part light breeze from the S W ship course N W by N last part strong breezes at 8 A M passed a brig steering E by N at 9 A M set the studing sailes so ends Lat by Ds 25.54 N Longit by Chro 62.14

Thursday April # 8

first part strong breezes from S W at 5 A M wind hauld to the nothward ship heading N E by E wind light took in the light sailing at 11 A M tax ship ship heading N W by N last part strong breezes from N E at 11 A M set studing sails so ends this day

Lat by Ds 27.25 N Long by Chro 63.22

Friday April # 9

first part light breeze from N E ship course N W by N [illegible] this day set up the pontoonmast [illegible] middle part wind hauled to the S W moderate breeze set the studing sailes at 12 A M [illegible] so ends

Lat by Ds 29.25 N Longit by Chro 65.06 W

Remarks On board Saterday April #10.. 1852

first strong bereze from S S W ship course N W by Compas at 9 A m wind hauled W S W foot in the studing sailes ship heading N W by W middle part moderate with wind W by W ship heading N E last part wind increased at 9 A m tax ship to the westard heading W by N

Latit by Ob 31.06 N Longit by thro 65.22 W

Sunday April #11.. 1852.

firs part moderde wind N N W ship heading W by S this day saw one fine back middle and last part the same heading W by S through the night at 8 A m tax ship head to the nothard so ends

Latit by Ob 30.48 N Longit by thro 64..10 W

Monday April #12

first part calm ship head N E at 4 P M light breeze from the N W middle part the same last part light breezes from the S E course N W saw a sail steering E N E with grey mast so ends this day

Latit by Ob 31.12 N Longit by thro 66..18 W

Tuesday April #13

first part strong breezy from the southard ship course N W by Compas at 2 P m passed a brig steering tow eastward and compared longitude brig New World of Worldertourough middlepart fresh gail took in the studingsail and light at 3 P m put tow reys in the topsails hauled up the mainsail at 4 A m lost the starboard boat of the cranes at 5 A m brought the ship tow the wind hauled tow S W at 5 furled the maintopsail gail increasing last part the gil abayted so ends

Latitu by Ob 33..07 N Longit thro 67..54

Remarks On board Wednesday April 14

first part heavy gil from W S W to the
Northward laying under fore and main
spencers at 4 P m loosed the main topsail
and closed reef it and took in the main
boat middle and last part the same at
10 A m set the foresail so ends this day
Latit by Obs 33.31 N Longit by Chro 67.32

Thursday April 15

first part part fresh gailes from the N
W ship heading N N E by Compass
at 2 P m rais a sail steering
low the E N E middle part calm last part
wind from the southward course N W by W
at 11 A m closed reefed the topsailes wind
increasing Latitu by Act 34.21 Longitu by Act 67.31

Friday April 16

first part strong gail from S S W
at 2 P m brought the ship tow the wind
heading W by N laying closed reefed
main topsail middle part the same last
part gail abated set the fore and main topsail
so ends Latitude by Obs 34.23 N Longit by Chro 68.06 W

Saturday April 17

first part winds from N W ship heading
N W by W by Compass this day saw one
sail middle and last part the same at
8 A m commenced breaking out for the
main sail and water and stood of again
Latitu by Obs 33.54 N Longit by Chro 68.48 W

Sunday April 18

first part light breeze from the N E course
N W by N at 3 P m bent the mainsail
middle and last part fresh gails at day light
sent down topgallant yard at two closed
reefd the tosail and brought tow the wind hed E
Latit by Obs 35.09 Longit by Ck 70.52

Remarks On board board Monday April 19

first part fresh gail from the SE and thick weather laying to heading NE at 6 P m kep her of her course NW by W at 11 P m headed tow the wind head E NE at 6 A m kept her course NW by W speaks with rain so ends
Latitude by Obs 35.39 N Longit by Chro 71.13 W

Tuesday April #20
first part fresh gils from SW heading SE with speaks of rain saw a ship steering to the NE middle and last part the sain at 9 A m kep her of NW by N so ends
Longitude by Chro 71.13 Latit by Obs 35.40

Wednesday April #21 1852
first part of this day strong gails from the SE at 2 P m brought tow heading E by S furled the foresail at 3½ P m took in the maintopsail wind blowing verrey heavey middle part strong gail last part part the sain heading S by the wind this day saw several sails at 10 A m sot the maintpail Latitude by Obser 35.47 N Long 70.24 W

Thursday April #22 1852
first part gail abaited at 4 P m wore tow the N and W at 5 P m sot the fore sail and foretopsail saw a brig NW at 5 P m middle part calm last part wind from SSW steering NW by at 10 A m sot the main so ends this day saw several sails
Latitude by Obs 36.05 N Longitude by Chro 69.48 W

Friday April #23 1852
first part fresh gails from the NW at 1 P m wore ship heading tow the SW laying tow under a closed reef maintopsail at 3 P m saw a large ship steering to the NE middle part wind at daylight naid sail wind S and light aires course NW by N so ends Lat by Obs 36.07 N Longi Chro 70.09 W

Saturday Remarks Onboard April # 24 1852
first part fresh gailes from N W ship ha W S W
by the wind under closed reefed topsailes
at 5 P M passed a brig steering S E S at 6
P M took in the fore topsail middle part strong
gail took in the foresail last part sat 9 P M
sent down the maintopsail and sent up W
men one so ends Lat by Ls 35.27 N Longit by Chr 70.30

Sunday April 25 1852
first part strong gail from N W steering
by the wind closed reef topsail and
foresail middle part turned the reef out
of the topsailes last part light breezes from
the S W ship course steeard N W by N
by lowpas so ends Lat by Ls 34.50 N Longit by Chr 71.17

Monday April # 26 1852
first part fresh breeze from the S W
course N W by N this day saw severals
sailes steerring tow the S E middle part
[illegible] with rain at daylight was out
of the gulf stream and fine weather sent
up the maintopgalant yard so [illegible] N W
[illegible] Latit by Ls 36.46 N Longit by Chr 72.29
W

Tuesday April # 27 1852
first part wind light from S W steering
N by E this day broke out after hole and
stowed of saw a brig steering N through the
night strong breezes tookin in all sail tow
a close reef maintopsail and brought to
heading N W at daylight hop on
course N by E sounded and no bottom
at 11 A M maide all sail at 10 A M went
on board of the brig Princeyfa bound to
Boston with cargo of lumbar scents

Latit by Ls 38.47 N

Longit by Chron 17.18 W

Journal Off A Voyage In The Bark Montezuma From

Remarks On Board Tues May The 25 Ad 1852

The last part off these twenty four hours commenced
With light breezes from the [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible]
Got under way and stood out into the bay at
Wing A boat came A long side with the [illegible]
At the same time took A long from the [illegible] at
[illegible] the pilot left [illegible] A bearing [illegible]
Stood SSW so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wends May The 26

The first part off these 24 hours fresh breezes from
SEA standing to the SSW at one PM stowed the
[illegible] and unbent the cables at three [illegible]
[illegible] 10 miles dist at six chose watches
The middle part light breezes from the [illegible]
Standing to the SW the last part off these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the [illegible]
Steering SE by compass all hands imployed A
filling boats so ends this day Lat 37,5 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Thurs May The 27

This day commences with light breezes from the
E A standing to the SSE all sail set [illegible]
Weather all hands imployed A filling boats
Three sails in sight the middle part fresh breezes
From the ESE A standing to the [illegible]
At one AM the wind shifted to SSE at 4 [illegible]
The E the last part off these 24 hours fresh gales
From the SSW A standing to the SE at 7 took in
The light sails at nine took two reefs in the topsails
At ten took in Jibb and mainsail thick [illegible]
And squally weather No Obs

Remarks On Board Fry May The 28

The first Off these 24 hours fresh breezes from the
SSW A standing to the SE doublereef topsails
Thick weather at two PM set the Jibb the middle
Part fresh gales from the SW steering SE at 1
PM took in the Jibb and closed the topsails
At four took in foresail and luffed to A heading
SW No alteration in the latter part Lat 37,5 [illegible]

Newbedford Towards the Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Mars

Remarks On Board Sat. May the 28th Al. 1852

This day commences with H gale from the W H
Lying to at one P.M. set foresail and turned the reef
Out the maintopsail and steard S E the middle
Part fresh gales from the W H steaving S S E at 8
P.M. closeuf the maintopsail at one A.M. took in
the foresail and lay to the last part of these 24 hours
More moderate turned the reef out the topsails and
Set the courses and main topgallantsail and mand
The masthead two sails in sight so ends this day
H steaving S E Lat 37,,03 North

Remarks On Board Sun. May 29 30

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the W H steaving S E the light sails in at
The P.M. choose bats crews the middle part fresh
Breezes from the W H steaving S E by S at one A.M.
Took two reef in the topsails no alteration in the
Latter part one man sick by the name of Porter
So ends these 24 hours Lat 34,,57 North

Remarks On Board Mond. ~~June the 1~~ May 31

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the W H steaving S E by S two reef in the topsails
At three P.M. steed S E by E the middle and latter
Part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W H W H
Steaving S E by E two reef in the topsails so ends

Remarks On Board Tues June the 1

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W
H W H steaving S E by E double reef topsails at two P.M.
Saw H school of blackfish the middle part light breezes
From the W H steaving S E by E at four A.M. turned the
Reef out the maintopsail and set main topgallantsail
The last part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the
W at 10 took in maintopgallantsail thick weather
So ends this day H steaving S E by E No Obs

Remarks On Board Wend. June the 2

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the W H steaving S E by E at one P.M. steed

Over

Bark Montezuma From Wewbedford Towards

E the light sails in thick weather at five P.M.
Took in the mainsail the middle part fresh breezes
From the S.W.H. steering E at 1 A.M. the wind
Shifted to W and commenced raining the last part
Off these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W at nine
Shifted to N.W. so ends H steering E thick rainy weather

Remarks On Board Thurs June The 3 Ad 1852

The first part off these 24 hours light breezes from
The N.H. steering E short sail thick weather one
Sail in sight the middle part light breezes from
The N.H. steering E by N at one A.M. the wind shifted
to S.W. the last part off these twenty four hours light
Breezes from the S.W. at five made all sail and
Stand E.N.E. thick rainy weather the man Parker that
I Noted on the 30 Last is now on duty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Fry June The 4

The first part off these 24 hours light breezes from the
S.S.W.H. steering E.N.E. the light sails in thick rainy
Weather two sails in sight the middle and latter
Part off these 24 hours light breezes from the S.S.W.H.
Steering E.N.E. all sail set two sails in sight the
Employed in breaking out so ends Lat 54, 21 North

Remarks On Board Sat June The 5

The first part off these 24 hours light breezes from the
S.S.W.H. steering E.N.E. all sail set clear weather
Two sails in sight the middle and latter off these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the S.H. steering
E by N clear weather at nine A.M. saw blackfish and
Lowered two boats for them but caught none at ten
Came on board and kept the ship her course so ends
This day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sun June The 6

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S.H. steering E by N all sail set clear
Weather one sail in sight the middle part fresh
Breezes from the S at ten P.M. shifted to S.W. and began
To [illegible] light squalls off wind and rain the last part

The Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master

Off these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W S W at six took
In fore topgallantsail at ten took in maintopgallantsail
And mainsail so ends this day H steering E by N [illegible]
Weather Lat 3 C 17 North

Remarks On Board Mond June The 7 Ad 1852

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W
S W H steering E by N the light sails in the middle
Part the same the last part of twenty four hours commences
The the same at half past six H M the wind shifted
Hudinly to the N E with rain took two reef in the topsails
And stood to the E S E thick weather the mean porter
Below sick again so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tues June The 8

These twenty four hours commences with fresh gales from
The N E H standing to the E S E two reef in the
Topsails thick weather the middle part fresh gales
From the E N E at ten P M took in fore topsail and [illegible]
To H heading to the N E the last part of these 24 hours
More moderate at eight H M set fore topsail doublee reefd
And stood to the S E squally weather one sail in sight
So ends this day Lat 3 C 30 North

Remarks On Board Wends June The 9

These twenty four hours commences with fresh gales from the
E N E H standing to the S E doublee reef topsails squally
Weather the middle part fresh breezes from the E N E at
Half past one the wind shifted to E S E [illegible]
Stood to the N E the last part of these 24 hours
Fresh breezes from the E N E H standing to the N E doublee
Reef topsails so ends Lat 3 C 18 North

Remarks On Board Thurs June The 10

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the E S E H standing to the N E doublee
Reef topsails the middle more moderate at one H
M turned the reef out the topsails and set mainsail
[illegible] maintopgallantsail the last part of these 24 hours
light breezes from the E S E H standing to the N E [illegible]
[illegible] weather so ends this day [illegible]

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Towards the

Remarks On Board Fry June the 11 Ad. 1852

These twenty hours commences with [illegible]
The E S E at two P M [illegible]
To exercise the [illegible] the middle part [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] E the last part off these [illegible]
[illegible] light breezes from the [illegible] E all [illegible]
[illegible] weather the watch [illegible] in ships [illegible]
[illegible] so ends this day Lat 37,48 North

Remarks On Board Sat June the 12

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the [illegible] steering E at four P M steered E S E
[illegible] sail in sight the middle part light
Breezes [illegible]
[illegible] sails at two [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] the last part off these [illegible]
[illegible] E S E [illegible]
[illegible]
In sight so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sun June the 13

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes
[illegible] N E H standing on the wind H heading E S E
[illegible]
light breezes from the [illegible] and heading to the [illegible]
[illegible] wind S E [illegible]
E the last part off these [illegible] hours light breezes from the
S H steering E by N at 6 A M [illegible] all sail [illegible]
[illegible] exchanged signals with [illegible]
[illegible] so ends this day Lat 37,49 North

Remarks On Board Monday June the 14

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S H steering E by N [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in breaking out [illegible]
[illegible] By Obs 38,28 North

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1852

Remarks On Board Tues June The 15th Ad 1852

The first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the W
H steering E by N all sail set clear weather the middle
and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W H steering E ½ S all sail set clear weather
Employed in ships duty there sails in sight Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wends June The 16

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W H steering E two sails in sight at the P M saw finbacks
M five saw spiam whales ahead H coming quick to the
Windward and for the ship at half past five lifted the
Flip to one mile from the whales and lowered the boats
The whales altered there course and went to the lowerd
Chased them till seven which being sunset but struck one
Came on board and hoisted the boats up and steered E ½ N
[illegible]
From the W W H steering E ½ W at nine P M took in the
light sails at five P M set [illegible]
In sight Lat 39, 16 North

Remarks On Board Thurs June 17

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W W
H steering E all sail set at [illegible] P M saw the islands of
Flores and [illegible] through the [illegible]
[illegible] at [illegible] P M took in the light sails and [illegible]
Reefed the top sails [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] sail and
[illegible] to the W S W at [illegible] P M the [illegible] of flores
Bore W S W 12 miles dist [illegible]
[illegible]
These 24 hours fresh breezes from the W H cruising to the
E of flores saw sails Lat 38 11 E 2 North

Remarks On Board Fry June 18

Bark Marin

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The W H cruising under the lee of flores from five to
Thirty miles of the land five sails in sight at seven took
In sail for the night the middle and latter part of these
Twenty four hours H gale from the W H lying under the
lee of flores on both tacks thick weather [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] off [illegible] at
[illegible] 2 [illegible] bbls

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Towards The

Remarks On Board Sat June The 19 Ad 1852

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh gales from
The W H standing to the N across the passage at five P M
Tacked to the N cove bearing W N W about 4 miles dist at 6
A boat came along side bought some mums and 10 dozen eggs
Out of the boat sails in sight the middle part fresh
Gales from the W H standing on both tacks in the passage
[illegible]
[illegible]
On board from cove at 1 stuck the scharer of [illegible] off
[illegible] 15 bbls and stood to the N passed to the E
Of flores about 12 miles from the land so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sun June 20

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh gales from
The W H standing to the N at 4 P M flores [illegible]
[illegible] in sight at 6 [illegible] topsail [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] E N E flores in sight [illegible]
Bearing W N W so ends this day Lat 39 26 North

Remarks On Board Mond June The 21 Ad 1852

The first part of these twenty four hours commences with [illegible]
[illegible] from W H steering E N E light sails in at 7
A M took in main T G sail clued down the topsails and hauled
Out the [illegible] hauled the jibb and hauled up the [illegible]
And [illegible] to the [illegible] hauling to the [illegible]
Part fresh gales from the W thick weather at [illegible]
Set the topsails with one reef in the fore set jibb
And mainsail the last part off these 24 hours fresh
Gales from the W at 6 kept of E N E at 7 [illegible]
The [illegible] and [illegible] the main so ends this
Day H steering E N E Lat 40 09 North

Remarks On Board Tues June The 22

These twenty four hours commences with strong wind
From the W H steering E N E at 3 P M doubled reef
The [illegible] and took in the jibb at 5 [illegible]

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1852

The mainsail at 7 took in foretopsail and luffed to to the
W [illegible] in sight [illegible] the middle part [illegible]
Breezes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
The ship off [illegible] at 10 [illegible]
And set main T G sail five sails in sight the watch
Employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wends June 23 Ad 1852

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the W W H steering [illegible] several sails in sight at sunset
[illegible] the topsails and luffed to for the night
[illegible] heading W H W the middle part moderate breezes
From W W at 2 P M [illegible] ship the last part of these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the W W at day
light made sail and steered [illegible] at 8 A M saw
Pice bearing [illegible] at 12 Pice fyal [illegible] George and [illegible]
In sight saw finbacks so ends Lat 5 [illegible] 22 North

Remarks On Board Thurs June the 24

The first part of these 24 hours [illegible] inclining breezes
From the W H W H standing in for pice H heading
[illegible] at 2 P M missed the opra glass supposed it had
Fell from the masthead and went overboard saw
Finbacks at 7 P M spoke the bark Jas Andrews off
Newbedford no oil on board at sunset shortend sail for
The night and were of shore in the mouth of fyal
Chanel the middle part fresh gales from the W W and
Squally [illegible] standin off shore H heading W W E at 12 tacked
In at daylight at daylight the W end fayal was about
Four miles off were of shore thick weather with some
Rain at 10 the weather cleared of kept the of E by S at
Twelve [illegible] Georges head bore H H E 6 miles distance pice bore
H H W fayal bore W H W saw finbacks one sail in sight
So ends this day Lat [illegible] 7 North

Remarks On Board Fry June the 25

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
W W H running down the E side of [illegible] George at sunset
Luff to and hauled up the courses H heading to the W E
[illegible] George bearing W graces bearing W W [illegible] bearing [illegible]

[illegible]

Bark Montezuma Off Wewbedford H Crusing Off

Saw finbacks one sail in sight the middle and latter [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Sat June the 26 Ad 1858

The first part off these twenty hours light breezes from the W W H standing to S S E at 4 P M tacked to W W at sunset H [illegible] sail for the night the H end off St George bearing S W the N end off Tesarah bearing S E by E the middle part [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Sun June 27

The first part off these 4 twenty four hours fresh breezes from the W W H standing to the W W W at 1 P M tacked to the E N E at 8 [illegible] the topsail and [illegible] [illegible] at sunset [illegible] W W [illegible] St George W W by W Tesarah N E by N saw finbacks the middle part light breezes from W W H standing to W N E at Elwin tacked to W S W the last part off these 24 hours light breezes from the N to W W and standing to the W [illegible] daylight made all sail at 10 tacked to N E saw finbacks so ends this day Lat [illegible] 11 North

Remarks On Board Mond June 28

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the W W W H standing to the W at [illegible] P M saw Blackfish toward and got none at sunset came on Board and hoisted the boats and shorted sail for the night St George bearing W pice W W W Tesarah bearing E by N the middle part light breezes from the W W and calm H standing to the W W E the last part off these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N W W at daylight made all sail and stood to the W W E the [illegible] employed in breaking [illegible] the Blubernum so ends this day

Lat [illegible] 8 [illegible] North

The Western Islands Charles W Kenton Master [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tues June The 21

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh [illegible] from
~~Breezes~~ from the N W A standing to the N E at
two P M tacked to W S W at five tacked to W N E St
George 3 miles of five fish boats came along side bought
Fish out of them at sunset shortened sail for the
Night St George bearing W grocus N by E tesorah S E by E
The middle part light breezes from the N W A [illegible]
Back the last part of these 24 hours light breezes from
The N W at daylight made all sail and [illegible]
Both tacks between St george and tesorah the watch
Imployed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 3 8 4 8 North

Remarks On Board Wends June The 20

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
from the N W A cruising between St george and tesorah
Saw finbacks at sunset shortened sail for the night
One sail in sight St george bearing N by E tesorah E N E
The middle part breezes from the N E A [illegible]
Daylight made all sail the last part of these 24 hours
light breezes from the N E A [illegible] standing to the N N W
Eight stand N W at 7 exchanged signals with A [illegible]
Ship at 10 kept off N W into the passage between
St George and Pico at 12 [illegible]
Through passage saw finbacks so ends this day
Lat 3 8 3 4 North

Remarks On Board July The 1 Ad 1852

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
from the N E A steering to the N W through the passage
At 4 P M came round St georges head to the E of it
About 5 miles the long left us with A [illegible]
Having the ship into St george at sunset St george
Head bore N 5 miles dist the peak off Pico N W by N
Tagal W N W grocusa E by N terceira S E by E one sail
In sight the middle part light [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Running down along the E side of St george [illegible]
from the land at 11 [illegible] for blackfish [illegible]
Board and hoisted the [illegible] so ends this day

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford A Cruising Of

Remarks On Board Fry July the 2 Ad 1852

[illegible] Blackfish [illegible] came along side and hasted up [illegible] light breezes from [illegible] Blackfish [illegible] at dark came aboard [illegible] W [illegible] took in the [illegible] Part light breezes from the [illegible] standing to the [illegible] [illegible] at 6 [illegible] took in [illegible] the watch imployed in [illegible] duty one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 39 24

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 3

[illegible] Thus [illegible] the [illegible] sails the [illegible] [illegible] took in [illegible] and spanker [illegible] [illegible] Topsails and set jibb and spanker the [illegible] Twenty four hours commences with an [illegible] [illegible] two sails in sight the man [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sun July the 4

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

The Western Islands Charles W Kempton Master [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wed July the 5 [illegible]

[illegible] W [illegible] the watch imployed in
Breakeing out the mainhatchway for water barrels
[illegible] Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tues July the 6
The first part off these twenty four hours [illegible] declining [illegible]
[illegible]
And set mainT G sail three sails in sight at sun [illegible]
Took in the light sails [illegible]
[illegible]
Day Lat 39,17 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Weds July the 7
[illegible]
[illegible] sails in sight at [illegible]
[illegible] this day

Bark Washington

Bark Montezuma Of The Western Islands Charles

Remarks On Board Thurs July The 8th 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
[illegible] in company with the
[illegible] at 2 PM kept the ship off [illegible]
Under lea side off flores at sunset shortened sail for the night
[illegible] W. corve N by W the middle part light breezes
The SWH lying aback at 9 PM the captain came on board
At 3 AM made all sail and stood WNW up into
The passage between flores and corve at 7 the captain
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Day

Remarks On Board Fry July The 9

The first [illegible] light breezes [illegible]
[illegible] at [illegible] PM the captain [illegible]
[illegible] and eggs [illegible]
The passage to the W 3 sails in sight at [illegible]
[illegible]
SW with light showers of rain H standing to the WNW
At half past 3 tacked to SSE AM at 4 made sail
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Employed in stowing away recruits so ends this day
Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Fat July The 10

These twenty four hours commences with strong [illegible]
[illegible] standing to the WNW [illegible]
[illegible] at 5 PM [illegible]
[illegible] at sunset shortened
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
The jibb at 12 flores bore E 20 miles dist so ends
This day

Wm Kempton Master Ad 1852

Remarks On Board Sun July the 11 Ad 1852

The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the W^d standing S E at 2 P M [illegible] S E thick weather
Light showers of rain at 4 took in the jibb at 6 P M
The S E point of Flores bore N N E 25 miles distant the
[illegible] breezes from the W^d standing S E [illegible]
[illegible] these 24 hours from
[illegible] S E thick [illegible] weather at
Nine A M the wind S S W set mainsail and jibb and
[illegible] the [illegible] the foresail
So ends this day with A large duffe for dinner

Remarks On Board Mond July the 12

These twenty four hours commences with A declining breeze
from the S S W W standing S S E^d [illegible]
Weather at half past [illegible] P M [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 [illegible] the island of Fayal
Bearing E by S 40 miles dist at sunset [illegible]
Sail for the night the middle part light breezes from
from the E A standing on both tacks [illegible]
[illegible] A bearing E S E at 6 A M the wind
Shifted to W standing S E by E the last part of these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the W^d standing
S E by E at [illegible] sails in sight the
[illegible] employed in ships duty Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tues July the 13

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
from the W^d standing E S E at 2 P M kept S E A
Running down the S side of Fayal and pice saw
four ships A lying of and on at Fayal and two more
To the S of us Fayal at sunset bore W by W pice W E
At dark shortened sail for the night and luffed to
for the night A heading to the S the middle part fresh
Breezes from the W^d standing to the S S W at 8 A M
Tacked to the N W W at daylight made sail the
last part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the W at 6 steered E A running down the S
Side of pice four sails in sight at 12 the S E point
of St George bore W 8 miles dist so ends this day

Lat 38 11 36 [illegible]

Bark Montezuma Off Wenbedford H Crusing Of

Remarks On Board Wends July The 12 Ad 1852

The first part off these 24 twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the W H running across the passage betw
St. george terceira H heading W E at 3 P M kept the
Ship of E and run down the S side terceira at 5
Were round and hauled by the wind to the W H gra
Bearing W W 3 miles distant 2 sails in sight at
Sunset shortend sail for the night the middle part
Fresh breezes from the W H standing to W W W at 4 A M
Tacked to E N E the last part off these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from the W H standing to the E N E H
Heading in between St. george terceira at 8 A M saw
Blackfish and lowered for them but got none [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thurs July The 15

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The W W H standing to the W H W 3 sails in sight saw
Finbacks and grampases at sunset shortend sail for
The night pico bearing W W by W St. george N W E the
Middle part strong breezes from the W H standing to the
W W W doubled reef topsails at 2 A M tacked to W N E the
last part off these twenty four hours strong gales from the
W W at 6 A M set jibb and mainsail at half past
Six the wind shifted to W stand to the E N E [illegible]
In sight the watch employed in ships duty so ends
These twenty hours Lat 37 19 W M

Remarks On Board Fry July The 16

The first part off these twenty four hours strong winds
From the W H standing to the E N E doubled reef
Topsails at 5 P M saw H finback at 6 were ship
To the W W W at sunset shortend sail for the
Night terceira bearing W by W the middle part fresh
Breezes from the W W H standing to W H W doubled reef
Topsails the last part off these twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the W W H standing to the W H W at 1
A M turned the reef out the topsails and set jibb and
Mainsail at 9 saw H sunfish lowered H boat and
Caught it 2 sails in sight the watch employed in
Ships duty so ends this day Lat 28 18 W M

The Western Islands Charles W Kempton Master

Remarks On Board Sat July the 17 Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds
From the N W H standing on the wind H heading W S W
At half past one P M tacked to N W E at 3 took two
Reef in the topsails at 5 tacked to W S W at sunset
Took in jibb and mainsail h sails in sight pico bearing
N W St George W tiecere W E by E the middle part strong
Winds from the N H standing to the N W at 4 A M
Tacked to N W E and set jibb and mainsail the last
Part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N
H standing to the E W E saw grampuses the watch
Employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 3 8 42 N

Remarks On Board Sun July the 18

The first part of these twenty hours strong breezes from the
N H standing to the E W E at 4 P M wind N W
At 5 tacked to W S W south point of St George bearing
N 30 miles dist the middle part light breezes from the
N H standing to the W S W at 3 A M the wind shifted to
S W at 11 took to the N W the last part of these twenty
Four light breezes from the W and calm H heading to the
N at daylight made all sail St George bearing N W W
Tiecere E W E gracesa N W by N so ends this day
Lat 3 8 42 North

Remarks On Board Mond July the 19

The first part of these twenty four light breezes from the
W and calm H standing to the N at 4 P M spoke the
Bark President of Westport 8 months out 200 bbls
At 5 spoke the brig Ocean off sandwitch 5 months
Out 50 bbls at sunset gracesa bearing N by E [illegible]
S E St George W the middle part an inclining breeze
N W H standing to N W E at 11 P M tacked N W at 1
A M tacked N W E at 2 took in mainsail g sail and
Doublee reefed the topsail and took in jibb and mainsail
At 5 tacked to N W W at 4 more moderate set jibb and
Mainsail the last part of these twenty four more moderate
At 8 tacked to N W E and made all sail at 11 tacked to W
S W the watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford A Cruising Of The

Remarks On Board Tues July the 20 Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N W A standing to the W A W all sail set at 2 P M
Passed A gurgaud 4 miles to the E off it at 4 P M the
Wind N steard W at sunset took in sail for the night in
The ship in the mouth of the passage between fayal and pico
The middle part light breezes from the N A [illegible]
Four A M kept the ship of N W by W and made all
Sail at five luffed to of fayal town the last part off the
Twenty four hours light breezes from the N A [illegible]
At six the captain with A boats crew went ashore the
Bark Tort off newlondon and ship China off newbedford A [illegible]
And on at 12 the boat came aboard with one missing A [illegible]
via J Wilson
Steared by the name of Antonia supposed he had run away [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wends July the 21

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes [illegible]
The W braced full and commenced beating out the passage
At sunset the W end off pico bore A E the W end off
Fayal W W saw A school off grampuses the middle [illegible]
Light breezes from the W A working to the [illegible]
Thoughts [illegible] at 4 A M kept the ship of and steard S
For the passage at 7 we was of fayal harbour the last
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the [illegible]
At 8 the captain went ashore at 10 [illegible]
The [illegible] Antonia and all the [illegible]
Hoisted the boat up and steard A E the watch [illegible]
On ships duty so ends this day Lat 5 8 25 North

Remarks On Board Thurs July the 22

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W W A steering A E at 4 P M [illegible]
A light breez from the A E stood to the [illegible]
Sunset pico bore E N E the A and off fayal [illegible]
Middle part light breezes from the A E and [illegible]
Standing to the A W the last part off these [illegible]
Four hours light [illegible] breezes and [illegible]
[illegible] in sight the watch [illegible]
[illegible] so ends these twenty four hours
Lat 5 8 17 North

Agores Charles W Kempton Master Anno 1852

Remarks On Board Thy July the 20th Anno 1852

The first part of these twenty fours light breezes from [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set clear weather two sails in sight fore bearing [illegible] by W fetched W the middle and latter part of these twenty fours light breezes from the [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set clear weather two sails in sight our grampuses the wench impressed of creaking out for water so ends this day Lat 37 57 North

Remarks On Board Sat July the 24

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Sun July the 25

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set [illegible] sails in sight the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set [illegible] sails in sight [illegible] so ends this day

Lat 37, 39 North

Remarks On Board Mond July the 26

These twenty four hours commences with light [illegible] sails in sight the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set [illegible] sails in sight our grampuses the wench impressed of creaking out for water so ends this day Lat 37, 34 North

Remarks On Board Tues July the 27

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set [illegible] Grampuses the middle and latter [illegible] sails in sight [illegible]

Lat 37, [illegible]

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford In The Atlantic

Remarks On Board Wends July The 28 Ad 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the N E to S E course S S E all sail set clear
Weather one sail in sight the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours light breezes from the N E
Steering S S E all sail set clear weather sails in sight
The watch imployed A rigging out the fly jibb boom
So ends this day Lat 35 " 02 North

Remarks On Board Thurs July The 27

These twenty four hours commences with A light breezes
The N E A steering S S E all sail set clear weather
Three sails in sight the middle and latter part off
These twenty four hours light breezes from the N E with
A few drops off rain A steering S S E all sail set
The watch imployed in ships duty so ends N E Obt

Remarks On Board Fry July The 30

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the N E A steering S S E all sail set clear
Weather the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the N E A steering S S E
All sail set clear weather the watch imployed in
Ships duty so ends this day Lat 35 37 North

Remarks On Board Sat July The 31

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the N E A steering S S E all sail set clear
Weather the middle and latter part off these twenty four
Fresh breezes from the N E A steering S S E all sail
Set clear weather the watch imployed A setting up
Fly jibb gies and breaking out for flour so ends this
day Lat 31 " 03 North

Remarks On Board Sun Aug The 1 Ad 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the N E A steering S S E all sail set clear
Weather one sail in sight the middle and latter
Part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
N E A steering S S E all sail set clear weather three sails
In sight at 10 A M saw the island off palmas bearing
S E by S 60 miles dist so ends this day Lat 27 18 N

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1852

Remarks On Board Mond Aug the 2 Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
the N E A steering S S E all sail set clear weather
three sails in sight at 6 P M palma bore E by S 20
Miles distant at 1 took in the light sails and steered S E by S
the middle part [illegible] at 12 [illegible] at 2 A M [illegible] fresh
Breeze from the S E stood to S S W at 4 hauled the main yard
Aloft and hauled the courses up at 5 hauled forward and set
the courses at 6 A M the S end off palma bore E N E by
Compass Ferro S by W the peak off tenerife E by S [illegible]
Of [illegible] the last part of these twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the N E at 8 steered S at 9 steered S S W [illegible]
All sail the watch imployed mending sails so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tues Aug the 3 Lat 27,43 N

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the N E A steering S S W all sail set clear weather
At 5 P M the wind E saw A turtle the middle
And latter part of these hours twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the W W E A steering S W all sail
Set clear weather one sail in sight the watch
Imployed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 25,36 North

Remarks On Board Wends Aug the 4

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
from the N E A steering S S W all sail set clear
weather the middle and latter part of these twenty
four hours fresh breezes from the N E A steering S S W
All sail set clear weather saw one finback the watch
Imployed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 23,06 N

Remarks On Board Thurs Aug the 5

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
the N E A steering S S W all sail set clear weather
the middle part fresh breezes from the N E A steering S S W
All sail set at 4 A M light breeze from the E the last
Part of these twenty four hours commences with A light
Breeze from the E A steering S S W at 10 A M wind
N E saw grampuses undent foretopsails and commenced
Mending of it so ends this day

Lat 26,54 North

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Woords The

Remarks On Board Fry Aug The 6 Ad 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The N E H steering S S W at 5 P M finished mending
The foretopsail and bent it saw great quantities of
Porpois the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the N H steering S S W
All sail set clear weather at half clevin saw black
Fish [illegible] [illegible] but got [illegible] at 12 [illegible]
Dry hand the watch imployed H painting boats
So ends this day Lat 19, 21 North

Remarks On Board Sat Aug The 7

These twenty four hours commences with fresh
Breezes from the N H steering S S W all sail
Set clear weather saw black fish the middle and
latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The N H steering S S W all sail set clear weather the
Watch imployed in ships duty Lat 16, 19 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sun Aug The 8

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N H steering S S W all sail set clear weather
The middle part light breezes from the N and [illegible] H
Steering S S W the last part off these twenty four hours
Light breezes from the S E H standing to the S W all
Sail set clear weather Lat 15 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Mond Aug The 9

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S S W H standing to the W saw H finback
At 6 P M the wind W the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours light breezes from the N
H steering S S W all sail set clear weather the
Watch imployed in breaking out for water
And [illegible] meat so ends this day
No Obs

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1852

Remarks On Board Tues Aug The 10 Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with H light breezes
From the W H steering S S W at 2 P M wind N W
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
light breezes from the N W H steering S S W all sail
Set thick weather the watch employed in breaking
Out and coopering meat so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Weeds Aug The 11

This day commences with light baffling winds from S E
To N W H steering S S W all sail set thick weather
Light showers of rain one sail in sight the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W H steering S S W all sail set clear weather
The watch imployed H breaking out and coopering meat
So ends this day Lat 12 51 North

Remarks On Board Thurs Aug The 12

These first part of these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds from W to S E H steering S S W all sail set thick
Weather light showers of rain at 4 P M saw H school
Of blackfish lowered one boat but got none the middle
Part light variable breezes and calm with rain the last
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the W
H steering S S W all sail set the watch imployed H
Breaking out and coopering meat so ends this
Day Lat 12 41 North

Remarks On Board Fry Aug The 13

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the N H steering S S W at 2 P M lowered one
Boat for H school of porpoes supposed them there
To B blackfish the middle and latter part of these
Twenty four hours light baffling winds and squally course
S S W the watch imployed H breaking out and coopering
Meat so ends this day Lat 11 59 North

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Towards The

Remarks On Board Sat Aug The 14 Ad 1852

These twenty four commences with light baffling winds
Course S by W finished coopering meat at 6 P.M. the middle
Part fresh breezes from the S W A standing to the S S E the
light sails in the last part off these twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the W S W A standing to the S the light sails
In the watch imployed A breaking out for flour and start
Water so ends this day Lat 10, 20 North

Remarks On Board Sun Aug The 15 Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the
W S W A standing to the S the light sails in the middle and
Latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S W
A standing to the S thick rainy weather so ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday Aug The 16

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
S W A standing to the S S E the light sails in thick rainy
Weather two sails in sight the middle and latter part off
These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S S W A
Standing to the S E the light sails in clear weather the
Watch imployed in ships duty so ends Lat 07, 21 North

Remarks On Board Tues Aug The 17 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The S S W A standing to the S E the light sails in
At 6 P.M. tacked to the W the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S S W A
Standing to the W at one A.M. tacked to the S E the
Light sails in at 10 saw blackfish one sail in sight
The watch imployed doing nothing so ends Lat 06, 54 North

Remarks On Board Wends Aug The 18 th

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The S W A standing to the S S E the light sails in one sail
In sight the middle and latter part off these twenty four
hours fresh breezes from the S W A standing to the S S E
Cloudy weather the light sails in the watch imployed
In ships duty so ends this day

Lat 05, 13 North

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1852

Remarks On Board Thurs Aug The 19 Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the S W H standing to the S E the light sails in three sails In sight the middle and latter part off these twenty four Hours fresh breezes from the S S W H standing to the S E at Eight H M tacked to the W saw finbacks one sail in sight The watch imployed in ships duty Lat 04 27 North

Remarks On Board Fry Aug The 20 Ad. 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S S W H standing to the W the light sails in at 4 P M tacked to S E the middle and latter part off these twenty Four hours fresh breezes from the S S W H standing to the S E the light sails in at 7 H M the wind S tacked to the W S W so ends this day Lat 03 58 North

Remarks On Board Sat Aug The 21 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S H standing to the W S W all sail set 2 sails in sight the middle and latter part off these these twenty four fresh Breezes from the S H standing to the W S W all sail set At 5 H M wind S S W tacked to S E one sail in sight The watch imployed H fitting riggin so ends Lat 03 57 North

Remarks On Board Sun Aug The 22 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S S W H standing to the S E all sail set one sail In sight at 4 P M saw H school off blackfish and Leward 2 boats but cough none at 5 came on board and Stood on the middle and latter part off these twenty four Hours fresh breezes from the S S W H standing to the S E All sail set at 12 wind S tacked to W S W at 7 H M Wind S S W tacked to S E so ends this day Lat 03 36 North

Remarks On Board Mond Aug The 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S S W H standing to the S E at 1 P M wind S tacked to W S W The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours fresh The S H standing to the W S W the light sails in The watch imployed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 03 11 North

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Towards The

Remarks On Board Tues Aug The 24th Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The S H standing to the W S all sail set the middle
And latter part off these twenty fours hours fresh breezes
From the S S E H standing to the S W the light sails
In the watch imployed H varnishing the cabin so ends
This day Lat 01,46 North

Remarks On Board Wends Aug The 25th

These twenty four hours commences with H fresh breezes
From the S S E H standing to the S W the middle
And latter part off these twenty fours hours fresh breezes
From the S S E H standing to the S W all sail set clear
Weather the watch imployed H making sail and
Sitting up My topmast riggin Lat 00 26 North

Remarks On Board Thurs Aug The 26th

These twenty four commences with fresh breezes from the
S S E H standing to the S W the middle and latter part off
These twenty four hours light breezes from the S S E H standing
To the S W all sail set at 11 H M saw H two afloat took
It along side and hoisted in for wood so end this day
Lat 01 05 South

Remarks On Board Fry Aug The 27th

These twenty four commences with light breezes from the
S S E H standing to the S W all sail set clear weather
The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours
light breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W all
Sail set clear weather the watch imployed H picking
Over potatoes so ends this day Lat 02,41 South

Remarks On Board Sat Aug The 28th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S S E H standing to the S W all sail set clear
Weather the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours fresh breezes from the S S E H standing
To the S W all sail set clear weather the watch
Imployed H slushing mast and other small jobs
So ends this day Lat 04,27 South

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1852

Remarks On Board Sun Aug The 29 th

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W squally weather took in the light sails small rain the middle and latter part off these twenty four fresh breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W all sail set clear weather saw H diamond fish Lat 06 28 South

Remarks On Board Sun Aug The 30 th Monday

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W all sail set at 2 P M had H light squall took the light sails and set them again when the squall was over the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W the light sail in the watch imployed H striping scrubb teeth so ends this Day Lat 08 35 South

Remarks On Board Tues Aug The 31 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W the light sails in the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W the light sails in cloudy weather the watch imployed H fitting scrubb brooms so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wends Sept The 1 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W the light sails in cloudy weather saw H finback the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W cloudy weather the watch imployed in ships duty so ends Lat 12 51 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Sept The 2 d

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W all sail set saw finbacks the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W all sail set clear weather the watch imployed H [illegible] Out for water and meat so ends Lat 12 [illegible] South

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Towards

Remarks On Board Fry Sept. The 3th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S E A standing to the S S W all sail set clear weather
Saw finbacks the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours fresh breezes from the S E and squally H standing
To the S S W the light sails in so ends Lat 17 16 South

Remarks On Board Sat Sept. The 4th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The S E and squally H standing to the S S W the light sails
In the middle part the same the last part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W
All sail set clear weather saw finbacks so ends Lat 19 2 8 South

Remarks On Board Sun Sept. The 5 Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
S E H standing to the S S W all sail set clear weather the
Middle part light breezes from the S E at 1 A M the wind [illegible]
[illegible] to E the last part off these twenty four hours
light breezes from the S H standing on the wind [illegible]
E S E all sail set clear weather so ends this day Lat 20 0 9 South

Remarks On Board Mond Sept. The 6th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
S H standing to the E S E all sail set clear weather the
Middle part light breezes from the S H standing to the S S E
[illegible] to the S W wind S S E the last part
Off these twenty four hours light breezes from the S S E H
standing to the S W all sail set clear weather saw [illegible]
Backs the watch employed A fitting chafing gear on the
water ways and painting them so ends Lat 20, 21 South

Remarks On Board Tues Sept. The 7th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
S S E H standing to the S W the middle part light variable
Breezes from S to E H standing on both tacks at 1 A M [illegible]
A fresh breeze from S S E the last part off these twenty four
Hours fresh breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W
All sail set clear weather saw finbacks the watch
Employed in [illegible] this day Lat 21, 22 South

The Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master

Remarks On Board Wends Sept The 8th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the SSE steering to the NW all sail set clear weather the Middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light Breezes from the NE and hauling to E gradually steering to [illegible] all sail set clear weather at 10 AM [illegible] [illegible] saw finbacks the watch employed [illegible] fitting riggin and starting [illegible] so ends Lat 24,11 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Sept The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E steering NbE all sail set clear weather the middle part light breezes from the E steering NNE at 2 PM the Wind shifted to NNW the last part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the NNW steering NbE all sail set clear weather the watch employed in fitting riggin saw finbacks so ends Lat 24 56 South

Remarks On Board Fry Sept The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the NNW steering E by S clear weather the Middle and latter part light breezes from the NNW steering E by S all sail set clear weather saw fin Backs the watch employed in ships duty Lat 26,52 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sat Sept The 11th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the NNW steering E by S all sail set [illegible] Weather at 4 PM light showers of rain the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the NNW steering E by S all sail set thick and rainy Weather [illegible] so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sun Sept The 12th

These twenty four commences with light breezes from from the NNW steering E by S all sail set rainy weather the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the NNW steering E [illegible] the light [illegible] in thick rainy weather saw finbacks so ends This day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Montezuma From Newbedford

Remarks On Board Monday Sept. The 13th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
N W H steering S E the light sails in thick rainy weather
The middle part fresh breezes from the N W H steering
S E at 12 the wind shifted to N W and freshened at
4 H M took two reefs in the topsails thick squally with
lightning at 6 more moderate shook the reef out and
Set main V G sail the last part off these twenty four
Hours fresh breezes from the N E H standing to the E N E
All sail set cloudy weather saw H finback the watch in
In ships duty so ends this day We Obs

Remarks On Board Tues Sept. The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The N E H standing to the E S E all sail set cloudy
Weather the middle part fresh breezes from the N W E
H standing to the E the light sails in squally weather
The last part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the N N E H standing to the E the light sails
In cloudy weather the watch imployed in ships
Duty so ends this day We Obs

Remarks On Board Wends Sept. The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The N N E H standing to the E thick squally weather
At 4 P M took two reefs in the topsails and took
In jibb and mainsail the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours fresh gales from the S S E
H standing to the E at 8 H M more moderate set
Jibb and mainsail so ends with squally weather
The watch imployed in ships duty Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thurs Sept. The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds
From the N N E H standing to the E double reef topsails
At 2 P M took in jibb and mainsail the middle part
H gale from the N N E H standing to the E at 1 P M
Took in foretopsail and lay to at 5 H M the wind
Shifted to E S E wore ship to the S the last part
Off these twenty four hours H gale from the E S E
H hainto so ends Lat 28 14 South

Travels the Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1852

Remarks On Board Fry Sept the 17th Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with A gale from the E S E A tyrate A heading to the S at 2 P M more moderate Sat foretopsail double reefd the middle part fresh gales from the E S E A standing to the S at daylight more moderate Sat jibb and mainsail the last part off these twenty Twenty four hours A declining breeze from the E S E A standing to the S at 10 A M made all sail the watch imployed In ships duty so ends Lat 29, 52 South

Remarks On Board Sat Sept the 18th

These twenty four hours commences with A fresh breeze from the E A standing to the S S E at 6 P M wind N E Steard S E all sail set cloudy weather the middle and Latter part fresh gales from the N A steaving S E at 8 P M Took in fly jibb and main V G sail at 2 A M took the Reefs in the topsails thick foggy rainy and squally weather So ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sun Sept the 19th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh gales from the N A steaving S E all double reef topsails squally weather The middle part more moderate at 1 A M turned the Reef out the topsails and set main V G sail the last part All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N A Steaving S E all sail set light rain squalls saw fin Backs so ends Lat 31 38 South

Remarks On Board Mond Sept the 20th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the N A steaving S E all sail set foggy weather the Middle and latter part off these twenty four hours fresh Breezes from the N A steaving S E by E all sail set Thick foggy weather with light squalls of rain saw A finback at 11 A M wind shifted to N W the watch Imployed A breaking out for flour and meat so Ends this day No Obs

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Twords the

Remarks On Board Tues Sept. The 21th Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The W H steering S E by E all sail set fair weather
Middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light
Breezes from the S W H steering S E by E all sail set
Weather the watch imployed H mending the foresail
So ends this day Lat 32 57 South

Remarks On Board Wends Sept. The 22 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S H steering S E by E all sail set the middle part
Hy [illegible] breezes from the S W at 8 H M [illegible]
The light sails at 6 doubled reefd the foretopsail
The last part off these twenty four hours fresh
Gales from the S W H steering S E by E at 8 H M
Doubled reefd the maintopsail and furled the jib
And mainsail so ends this day Lat 33 67 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Sept. The 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with H fresh
Gale from S W H steering S E by E doubled reef
Topsails at 5 P M closreed the topsails at 4 the
Wind shifted to S took in foretopsail and [illegible]
H heading E S E the middle part strong gales from the
H [illegible] at daylight were moderate set foretopsail
The last part off these twenty four hours fresh gales from
The S at 9 H M shook one reef out the maintopsail
And set the mainsail ship H heading E S E so ends
This day Lat 32 53 South

Remarks On Board Fry Sept. The 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from
The S H standing to the E S E doubled reef topsails at [illegible]
Set jibb and mainsail the middle part strong breezes
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Ocean Charles W. Kempton Master Ad. 1852

Remarks On Board Sat. Sept. The 25th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S.E.d H standing to the S.S.W. the light sails in at 2
P.M. the wind shifted to S tacked to E.S.E. thick weather
The middle part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S.H. standing to the E.S.E. all sail set cloudy weather
The [illegible] in the latter part the watch imployed
[illegible] mountopsail yard so ends Lat. [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Sun. Sept. The 26th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The S.H. standing to the E.d S.E.d all sail set at 4 P.M.
Squally took in the light sails the middle and latter
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S.H.
Standing to the E.S.E. at midnight tacked ship to the
W.S.W. so ends this day Lat. [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Mond. Sept. The 27th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds
From the S.H. standing to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked
To the E.S.E. at 4 tacked to the W.S.W. the middle part
Part light baffling winds from the S.H. standing [illegible]
Tacks the last part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S.S.E. H standing to the S.W. all sail set cloudy weather
The watch imployed H cleaning and painting the W. [illegible]
So ends this day Lat. 33,22 South

Remarks On Board Tues Sept. The 28th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S.S.E. H standing to the S.W. all sail set the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
S and middle H standing [illegible] tacks the watch imployed H
Cleaning the [illegible] and painting her in side so ends Lat. [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wends Sept. The 29th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
S.S.E. H standing to the S.W. the middle and latter part of
These twenty four hours H inclining breezes from the S.H. standing
S.E. all sail set cloudy weather the watch imployed
In ships duty so ends this day Lat. 35,[illegible] South

Bark Montezuma From Newbedford Towards the

Remarks On Board Thurs Sept. The 30th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh gales from the
N W H steering S E all sail at 4 P M took in V G sails and
Furled the mainsail and closreefd the foretopsail the middle
And latter part fresh gales from the W H steering S E at 8
Shook one reef out the foretopsail and set main V G
Sail squally weather so ends Lat 35,,57 South

Remarks On Board Fry Oct. The 1th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the
W H steering S E two reef in the foretopsail the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The W H steering S E at 11 P M the wind shifted to
The N W with H squall took in main V G sail and double
Reefd the maintopsail at daylight more moderate at 8 A M
Turned one reef out the topsails at 10 set jibb and
Mainsail so ends this day Lat 36,42 South

Remarks On Board Sat. Oct. The 2 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The N W H steering S E at 1 P M turned the reef out the
Topsails and set main V G sail at 3 set fly jibb and
Gaft topsail the middle part laffling winds from the W
The last part off these twenty four hours H inclining breezes
Wing the N W H steering S E all sail set clear weather
The watch employed H breaking out for water flour and
Meal so ends this day Lat 37,,06 South

Remarks On Board Sun Oct. The 3 th

These twenty four hours commences with H strong breezes from
The N W H steering S E by E at 4 P M took two reef
In the foretopsail the middle part strong gales from the
N W H steering S E by E at 10 P M took in main V G
Sail at 1 A M single reefd the maintopsail at 4
Closreefd the foretopsail at daylight more moderate the
last part off these twenty four hours strong breezes from
The N W H steering S E by E at 8 A M shook the reef
Out the maintopsail and set main V G sail shook
One reef out the foretopsail so ends this day
Lat 37 56 South

Remarks On Board Mond Oct the 4 th 1856
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from The NW & steering E&S two reefs in the fore topsail main T G sail set the middle part strong breezes and squally At 10 PM took in main T G sail at 11 took two reefs in main topsail at daylight more moderate turned the reefs Out the main topsail and set main T G sail the last part Of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the NW & steering E&S so ends this day Lat 38 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Tues Oct the 5 th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from The NW & steering E&S main T G sail set the middle The middle part strong gales from the NW & steering E&S At 8 PM took in main T G sail and double reefed the Main topsail at daylight more moderate the last part Of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the NW & steering E&S [illegible] at 8 AM shook the reefs Out the main topsail and set main T G sail so ends These twenty four hours Lat 37 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Wends Oct The 6 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The WNW & steering E&S two reefs in the fore topsail And main T G sail set at 5 PM saw a ship [illegible] On the wind to the NW under short sail the middle light breezes from the NW & steering E&S the last part Of these twenty four hours [illegible] from the [illegible] at 7 AM took in main T G sail and took two reefs In the main topsail and [illegible] Course to E by N so ends this day Lat 36 47 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Oct The 7 th
These twenty four hours commences with strong winds from The NW & steering E by S double reefed topsails the Middle part strong gales from the NW & steering E&S double reefed topsails at daylight more moderate at 8 AM turned one reef out the topsails and set main T G sail The last part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from The NW & steering E&S so ends this day
Lat 36 41 South

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford In The

Remarks On Board Fry Oct. The 8th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The W.H.W.H. steering E.H.E. the middle part light breezes
From the W.H.W.H. steering E.H.E. at daylight the wind
Hauled to the W. stood to E. the last part off these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the W.H. standing to
The E. the watch imployed H. breaking out the fore hold
[illegible] so ends Lat. [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sat. Oct. The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W.H. standing to the E. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted
To the E. tacked to the W. saw finbacks the middle part
Light breezes from the E.H. standing to the W. thick
Weather light showers off rain at daylight the
Breeze began to freshen the last part off these twenty
Four hours strong breezes from the E. at 9 H.M. thick
Had wing took two reef in the topsails squally at
Ten took in jibb and mainsail and clued up the
Foretopsail started water so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sun Oct. The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with H. gale from
The E. at one P.M. set foretopsail at 2 the wind
Increased to H. gale with heavy squalls took in fore
Topsail and foresail and closreefd the main topsail
Had layto H. heading to the W. the middle part H. gale
From the E.H. [illegible] at daylight more moderate at [illegible]
Set foresail and foretopsail doublee reefd and turned [illegible]
Out the maintopsail the last part off these twenty four
Hours strong gales from the E.H. standing to the W. [illegible]
Reef topsails so ends this day Lat. [illegible]

Remarks On Board Mond. Oct. The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from
The E.H. standing to the W. at one P.M. set mainsail
Hauled jibb at 3 took them in again the middle and last
Part strong gales from the E.H. standing to the W.E. at
Daylight more moderate turned one reef out the main
Topsail and set jibb and mainsail the watch imployed
H. [illegible] so ends this day Lat. [illegible]

Mozimbique Channel. Charles W. Kempton Master

Remarks On Board Tues Oct. The 12th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from
The S.E. H standing to the N.E. double reef topsails at
Four P.M. wind E. tackship to the S.S.E. the middle part
Fresh gales from the E. double reef topsails with H. heavy
Sea the ship H pitching very heavy at 8 P.M. pitched
The jibb and fly jibb booms under and broke the fly
Jibb boom in three pieces got the pieces on deck
At 9 the last part off these twenty four hours strong
Gales from the E. H standing to the S.S.E. double reef
Topsails the watch imployed H stoping up rigging and
Getting out flour so ends this day Lat 20 43 South

Remarks On Board Wends Oct. The 13th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales
From the E. H standing to the S.S.E. double reef topsails
The middle part strong gales from the E. H standing to the
S.S.E. at 8 P.M. the wind shifted to S.E. tacked to the
N.E. the last part off these twenty four hours strong
From the S.E. H standing to the N.E. turned the reef out
The topsails so ends this day Lat 20 00 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Oct. The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from
The S.E. H standing to the N.E. under the topsails the middle
Part strong breezes and squally at 2 P.M. took two reef in the
Topsails at daylight more moderate made all sail the last
Part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
S.E. H steering N.E. by E. all sail set squally weather the
Watch imployed H breaking out wheat so ends this day N.E. Obs

Remarks On Board Fry Oct. The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from
The S.E. H steering N.E. by E. at 00 30 minutes took in main
Top sail and took two reef in the foretopsail at 1 P.M.
Took two reef in the maintopsail and furled the jibb
And mainsail the middle part fresh breezes from the S.E.
At midnight the wind shifted to the S. at 2 A.M. turned
The reef out the topsails and set main top sail the last
Part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S.E.
Steering N.E. so ends this day Lat 25 23 South

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford Bound Down

Remarks On Board Sat Oct The 16th Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from
The S W H steering W N E two reef in the foretopsail the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the S W steering W N E at 4 A M turned the reef
Out the foretopsail so ends this day Lat 22,,51 South

Remarks On Board Sun Oct The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The S W H steering W N E at 2 P M saw Europa
Island right ahead and luff up W to weather the W point
Passed the at 20 minutes before four and luffed round
Under the W side off the island at 4 P M two boats [illegible]
Ashore at half past six the boats came of loaded [illegible]
[illegible] unloaded them and hoisted them up [illegible]
And stood to the W S W the middle part fresh breezes
From the S W H standing to the W S W at [illegible] A M [illegible]
[illegible] the S E the last part off these twenty four hours [illegible]
Breezes from the S W H standing to the S W E at [illegible]
Saw the island Ahead at 12 the land bore S E 10 miles
Dist so ends this day Lat 22,,13 South

Remarks On Board Mond Oct The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the
S W H standing in for the island at 2 P M [illegible]
N E [illegible] all sail set the middle and latter part of
These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S W H
steering N E [illegible] all sail set clear weather at [illegible]
Got the mist boat out so ends this day Lat 20 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Tues Oct The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes
From the S W H steering N E [illegible] all sail set [illegible]
Weather turned up the L boat and pointed her
Bottom the middle part off these twenty four hours
light breezes from the S E H steering N E the last
Part light breezes from the S H steering N E the
Watch imployed [illegible] the foretopsail so
Ends this day Lat 18,,15 South

The Mozimbique Channel Charles W Kempton Master

Remarks On Board Wends Oct The 20 th

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The E H steering N E at 6 P M finished the foretopsail
And bent it the middle and latter part off these twenty
four hours light breezes from the E N E H standing to the
W all sail set clear weather the watch imployed
H [illegible] the [illegible] the [illegible] H making H
[illegible] for the [illegible] so ends Lat 17 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Thurs Oct The 21 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the W H standing to the W N W at half past
Three saw whales 4 miles of to the windward could
Not tell what kind off whales they was at 4 P M
Loward the boats and pulled to the windward but
Never saw them but once and H long way of at dark
Came aboard and hoisted up the middle and latter
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the N
H standing on different tacks at 8 A M spoke the [illegible]
Gov Hopkins taylor off Dartmouth 16 months out 1 [illegible]
Off [illegible] and one right whale got H quantity off
Potatoes and tarre out off her so ends Lat 17 10 South

Remarks On Board Fry Oct The 22 th

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W H gaming with the gov Hopkins saw finlocks
The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours
Light breezes from the S W H steering N W E at 8 A M
Steered N E the watch imployed H [illegible] [illegible]
The [illegible] H splicing the spars together to make H off
[illegible] one man sick so ends Lat 16 25 South

Remarks On Board Sat Oct The 23 the

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S W H steering E N E all sail set clear weather
One sail in sight the middle part and S W H
Steering N E at 8 A M wind shifted to the N E
Steed to the N N W the ~~middl~~ latter part off
These twenty four hours light breezes from the N E
H standing to the N W N W riged out the [illegible]
So ends this day Lat 15 21 South

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford In The

Remarks On Board Sun Oct. The 24th 1852

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the N E H standing to the N N W all sail set clear
Weather at five P M tacked to the E N E the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds H standing on the E tacks all sail set clear weather
So ends this day Lat 14,46 South

Remarks On Board Mond Oct. The 25th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds H
Standing on the eastern tacks the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours light baffling winds and calm
Course E N E the watch imployed in ships duty so ends N O

Remarks On Board Tues Oct. The 26th

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds and calm course E N E the middle part the same
The last part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The E N E H standing to the N all sail set clear
Weather the watch imployed in ships duty Lat 14,46

Remarks On Board Wends Oct. The 27th

The first part of these twenty four hours light variable
Breezes and calm course E N E the middle and latter
Part of these twenty four hours light variable breezes and
Calm course N E by E the watch imployed at small
Jobs about the riggin so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Thurs Oct. The 28th

The first part of these twenty four hours light variable
Breezes from the eastward and calm saw finbacks
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light
Breezes from the N E standing to the E N E all sail set clear
Weather the watch imployed in ships duty No Obs

Remarks On Board Fry Oct. The 29th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The N E standing to the E N E the middle and latter
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
N E standing to the E N E all sail set clear weather the
Watch imployed at small jobs about the riggin No Obs

Mozambique Channell Charles W Kenton Mars

Remarks On Board Sat Oct The 30th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W N W steering N the middle and latter part off these
twenty four hours light with breezes and calm [illegible]
By N the watch imployed H mending the spanker
So ends this day Lat 13,11 South

Remarks On Board Sun Oct The 31th

The first part off these twenty four hours light [illegible]
breezes and calm the middle part [illegible] the last
Part off these twenty four fresh breezes from the E N E H
Standing to the N at 6 H M [illegible]
Fly Gibb so ends this day Lat 12 07 South

Remarks On Board Mond Nov The 1st 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The E N E H standing to the N the light sails in the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The E N E H standing to the N E at 6 H M stand N the
light sails in clear weather so ends Lat 09,56 South

Remarks On Board Tues Nov The 2th

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The E S E H steering N at 30 mts past 12 saw the island
Off Assumption 2 points on the weather bow luffed by the
Win and passed 4 miles to the leward of it at 30 mts
Past 2 saw Aldebrah aked at sunset wore ship and
Hauled the courses up Aldebrah bearing N W W assumption
S S E the middle and latter part off these twenty four
Hours fresh breezes from the E H lying of and on at
Aldebrah got of two boats loads off wood so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wends Nov The 3th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The E H lying of and on at Aldebrah got of four boats
Load off wood the middle and latter part off these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the E H standing
To the N N E all sail set clear weather the
Watch imployed H cutting up and stowing away
Wood so ends this day

Lat 08,12 South

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford In The Indian

Remarks On Board Thurs Wed The 4 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E H standing to the N W E the middle and latter
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the E H
Standing to the N W E all sail set clear weather saw
Sulphur bottom painted the H boat so ends Lat 07 08 South

Remarks On Board Fry Wed The 5 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E H standing to the N W E the middle and latter
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the
E H standing to the E N E H setting up rigging found and
Off the fore topmast stays cutted of in the B, ~~[illegible]~~
Spliced it and set it up so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sat Wed The 6 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E H standing to the N W E the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours light breezes from the E H standing
To the N W E all sail set clear weather the watch imployed
H breaking out for water so ends this day Lat 05 40 South

Remarks On Board Sun Wed The 7 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N E H standing to the N E the middle and latter part
Off these twenty four hours light breezes from the E H standing
To the N W E all sail set clear weather saw [illegible] Lat 04 24

Remarks On Board Mond Wed The 8 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E H standing to the N W E at five P M squally took
The light sails the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours fresh breezes from the eastward and squally H
Standing to the N E at 8 P M took two reefs in the
Topsails at 8 A M made all sail rainy weather the
Watch imployed in ships duty Lat 03 18 South

Remarks On Board Tues Wed The 9 th

These twenty four hours commences fresh breezes from the E
H standing to the N W E at sunset took in the light sails
At 1 A M caught H porpoise the middle and latter part light
Breezes from the S E H standing to the N E at daylight made all sail

Lat 02 31 South

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1852

Remarks On Board Wends Nov The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with light variable breezes and Calms course S E by E saw linbacks the middle and latter Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the N H steering S E by E all sail set clear weather the watch Employed H painting H boat and setting up fore rigging So ends this day Lat 02,,48 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Nov The 11th

These twenty four commences with light breezes from the W H steering S E by E the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light variable breezes and calm course S E the Watch imployed at small Jobs so ends Lat 02,,59 South

Remarks On Board Fry Nov The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with light variable Breezes and calm light showers off rain the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the S E H standing to the E W E all sail set clear Weather the watch imployed in ships duty Lat 02,,25 S

Remarks On Board Sat Nov The 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W E H standing to the E the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light baffling breezes from the eastward H standing on different tacks light squalls with light showers off rain so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sun Nov The 14th

These twenty four hours hours commences with light baffling Winds from the eastward H standing on different tacks the Middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light Baffling breezes H standing on both tacks Lat 02,,50 South

Remarks On Board Mond Nov The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S S E H standing to the S W light showers off rain and Sail in sight the middle and latter part off these twenty Four hours light baffling winds and calms at 10 H W Sounded 16 fathoms off water caught H few fish so ends This day No Obs

Bark Montezuma H Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Tues Nov The 16th Hd 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds and calm H standing on both tacks rainy weather
The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light
Baffling winds and calm H standing on both tacks at
Daylight saw one sail at 1 H M spoke the bark Bevis
Off Newbedford 21 ~~mo~~ months out 800 bbls at ten
Haw land bearing S E by compass so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wends Nov The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling
Winds H gaining with the bevis at sunset the land
Bore S E by E the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the S E H standing to the
E N E all sail set one sail in sight at noon the
Land bore S so ends this day Lat 03,34 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Nov The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S E H standing to the E N E land in sight
The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours
Light breezes from S E H standing on both tacks and
Steering different courses S islands in sight the
Watch imployed H setting up rigging two sails in
In sight so ends this day Lat 03,43 South

Remarks On Board Fry Nov The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S E H steering different courses the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours light
Breezes from the S H standing on both tacks two
Sails in sight saw land so ends Lat 03,35 South

Remarks On Board Sat Nov The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S H standing on both tacks the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds and calm H standing on both tacks and
Running before the wind three sails in sight
The watch imployed H blacking chains so ends
This day Lat 03,25 South

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1852

Remarks On Board Sun Nov the 21th Ad 1852

The first part off these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds winds and calms at six P.M. spoke the bark
Helen Snow off Newbedford with 100 bbls at 8 captain
Gifford from the bark Clarice came on board the Clarice
Has got 550 bbls the middle and latter part off
These twenty four hours light breezes from the S.E.
Standing to the S.S.E. one sail in sight so ends
This day Lat 03 18 South

Remarks On Board Mond Nov the 22 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S.E. standing to the S.S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked
To S.S.W. the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the westard E standing
On both tacks the watch imployed E rotting
Rugging at 11 A.M. saw blackfish and loward one
Boat but got none one sail in sight the
Land in sight the newzealander on duty so
Ends this day Lat 03 50 South

Remarks On Board Tues Nov the 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the westard E standing to the N the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the westard E standing to the N at 10 A.M. tacked
To the S land in sight E bearing S one sail in sight
The watch imployed E rotting and setting up rugging
So ends this day Lat 03 20 South

Remarks On Board Wends Nov the 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The westard E standing to the S at 4 P.M. tacked ship
To the N the middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the westard E standing
On both tacks saw blackfish loward two boats
But got none land in sight the watch
Imployed E rotting rugging so ends this day

Bark Montezuma & Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Thurs Nov The 25 Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the westard & standing on both tacks one sail in sight at sunset took in the light sails the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the westard at daylight made all sail standing different tacks land in sight & hearing of [illegible] the watch imployed & rutting rigging so ends this day

Lat 33,35 South

Remarks On Board Wy Nov The 26

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the westard & standing to the N the light sails in at 4 P.M. took two reefs in the foretopsail the middle part fresh breezes from the westard & standing to the N at 11 P.M. tacked to the S the last part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the westard & standing to the S at 8 A.M. moderate turned the reef out the foretopsail and set main topgallantsail the watch imployed & setting up rigging so ends this day

Lat 33,54 South

Remarks On Board Sat Nov The 27 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the westard & standing to the S at five P.M. tacked to the W one sail in sight land in sight at sunset took in the light sails the middle and latter commenced with fresh breezes from the westard & standing to the W at midnight took to the S squally with rain at 2 A.M. closereefd the fore and doublee reefd the maintopsails at day light wave moderate thick and rainy at 10 A.M. made sail at 12 clear weather wave the S so ends

Remarks On Board Sun Nov The 28 th

These twenty four commences with fresh breezes from the westard & standing to the W two sails in sight the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours [illegible] from the westard & standing on both tacks light rain squalls one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat [illegible] South

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1852

Remarks On Board Mond Nov the 29th Ad. 1852

These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds from the Westard H standing on both tacks light showers off [illegible] Middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light Variable breezes and calm H standing on the southern tacks Four sails in sight the watch imployed H [illegible] and Setting up rigging so ends this day Lat 03,, 11 South

Remarks On Board Tues Nov the 30th

These twenty four hours commences with light variable breezes H standing on the southern tacks the middle part Light breezes from the W & W H standing to the S the Latter part calm 3 sails in sight the watch imployed Breaking out for water so ends Lat 03,, 34 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wends Dec the 1st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes From the S W H standing to the S & E all sail set Clear weather the middle and latter part off these Twenty four hours calm 3 sails in sight [illegible] H [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] one it was the [illegible] Carver off Westport west 300 bbls the watch imployed In ships duty so ends this day Lat 03,, 54 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Dec the 2nd

These twenty four hours commences calm H [illegible] with the [illegible] Carver the middle and latter part off these [illegible] Four hours calm 3 sails in sight the watch imployed H setting up and [illegible] rigging and other small Jobs so ends this day Lat 03,, 53 South

Remarks On Board Fry Dec the 3rd

These twenty four hours commences with light airs from the S & E H standing to the S W the middle and latter Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the W E H steering W N W all sail set clear weather Three sails in sight the watch imployed H Taring rigging and other small jobs so ends this Day

Lat 04,, 00 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Sat. Dec The 4th AD 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from South E & A steering N W the middle and latter part Of these twenty four hours light breezes from the N E A Heading N W at 10 A M saw land [illegible] the watch employed A fitting rigging so ends Lat 33,55 S

Remarks On Board Sun. Dec The 5th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the N E A Standing on the wind to the N W 2 sails in sight the middle part light breezes from the westward A laying aback the last part of these twenty four light baffling breezes from the westward A standing to the N land in sight A [illegible] 4 sails in sight at 7 A M A black boatsteerer by the name of Hicks committed assault and battery on the cooper A being the second instance of the kind against the Rules of the ship at 10 A M A boat came along side from the whaleship of New Bedford [illegible] 380 bbls So ends this day Lat 33,54 South

Remarks On Board Mond. Dec The 6th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds and calms at 9 A M saw blackfish lowered but got none at 3 P boat came along side from the bark Clarice of New Bedford 550 bbls the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the N W and calm A standing to the W S W 3 sails in sight land in sight the watch employed fitting rigging so ends Lat 33,46 South

Remarks On Board Tues Dec The 7th

Caught A Killer

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W A standing to the N W at 2 P M lowered for school of blackfish lowered but got none the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours with breezes light squalls of wind and rain A standing [illegible] 3 sails in sight at 10 A M [illegible] A school of killers lowered and struck one [illegible] him up and took him to the ship and hoisted him on deck so ends this day

Charles W. Kempton Master, Ad. 1852

Remarks On Board Wends Dec. The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling breezes
Light squalls & standing on both tacks striped the
Blyber of the killer and got the carcas overboard
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
Light variable breezes from the westard & standing on
Both tacks at 6 A.M. started the mainsing horses
And commenced boiling so ends Lat 03,37 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Dec. The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling
Winds at 2 P.M. finished boiling the killer turned
Up & bolt the middle and latter part of these twenty
Four hours light baffling winds from the westard &
Standing on both tacks light squalls with rain
One sail in sight the watch employed in
Ships duty so ends this day Lat 03,41 South

Remarks On Board Fry Dec. The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling
Winds from the westard & standing on both tacks
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
Light variable breezes from the southward & cruising the
Watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat 02,50 South

Remarks On Board Sat Dec. The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds from
The southward & standing on both tacks the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours light baffling
Breezes with showers of rain & standing on both tacks
One sail in sight saw white water the watch
Employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat 03,25 South

Remarks On Board Sun Dec. The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with a light breeze
From the W.S.W. & standing to the S the middle and
Latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W & standing to the N.N.W. at 5 A.M. tacked to
The N.N.W. one sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 03,32 South

Bark Montezuma Off Newbedford & Cruising In The

Remarks On Board Mond Dec The 13th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with baffling breezes from the
Westward & standing to the N at 2 P.M. saw white water & head
The ship one mile of in about 10 minutes saw & whale turn
Flukes 4 points on the weather bow stood along by the wind
Half an hour and then tacked and stood back but saw
No more of it the middle and latter part of these twenty
Four hours light baffling winds from the westward & standing
On both tacks at 8 A.M. saw & school of grampuses and
Toward but got none the watch employed & mending
Sails so ends this day Lat 33 34 South

Remarks On Board Tues Dec The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W & standing to the N one sail in sight the
Middle part fresh breezes from the westward and squally
& standing to the NW tack in the light sails the
last part of these twenty four hours light [illegible]
And [illegible] with rain squalls so ends Lat 33 33 South

Remarks On Board Wends Dec The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The WNW & standing to the NW all sail set [illegible]
Weather one sail in sight the middle part fresh breezes
From the NW & standing on both tacks at 4 P.M. tack
In the light sails at 1 A.M. doubled reefed the topsails
At 6 turned the reef out the topsails and set [illegible]
[illegible] sail the last part of these twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the NW & standing to the N thick squally
And rainy weather so ends this day Lat

Remarks On Board Thurs Dec The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes
From the W & standing to the NW the light sails in
Squally weather one sail in sight the middle and
latter part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the [illegible] & standing on both tacks at 6
A.M. saw [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] the
Watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat 34 33 South

Indiane Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Atl 1852

Remarks On Board Fry Dec The 17th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the Westward & standing to the northward at 4 P.M. [illegible] the [illegible] passed and [illegible] second [illegible] the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the westward & standing on Both tacks clear weather all sail set the watch Employed in ships duty so ends Lat 03 16 South

Remarks On Board Sat Dec The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the westward & standing to the N at 4 P.M. took a lunar Observation by measuring distance from the sun to the Moon suns correct alt 55,, 42 Moon 38,, 04 Dist 79,, 01,, 55 the Middle and latter part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N.W. & standing to the N.N.W. all sail set Clear weather the watch employed & setting up the Riggin so ends this day Lat 01,, 47 South

Remarks On Board Sun Dec The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the W & standing to the N.N.W. the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the W & standing to the N.N.W. the light sails [illegible] so ends this day Lat 00,, 27 South

Remarks On Board Mond Dec The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the W & standing to the N.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw land bearing W by N by compass at 5 tacked to the S the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from W.N.W. & standing to the N.E. at 9 A.M. double reefed the Topsails at 11 A.M. tacked to the N at 10 [illegible] the [illegible] of the jibboom he caught a rope and saved himself from going under the ship got hold of him from the deck and hauled him aboard the watch Employed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat 01,, 41 South

Remarks On Board Bark Montezuma 4th Cruising

Remarks On Board Tues Dec The 21st Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the WWH standing to the SW doublee reef topsails squally Weather at 4 PM saw blackfish at 5 tacked to the NE the middle latter part off these twenty four hours fresh Breezes from the WWH standing on both tacks at 7 PM A portague by the name of John was taken with A fit Which lasted half an hour at 6 AM shook the reef out The topsails so ends this day Lat 03 23 South

Remarks On Board Wends Dec The 22 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the WWH steering WSW at 5 PM the man John had an More fit at sunset luffed by the wind to the NE the middle And latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes From the WWH standing on both tacks and steering SSW land in sight so ends Lat 03 39 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Dec The 23 th

These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the WWWH Steering ENE at 1 PM saw land bearing E by S at Four saw A spiron whale 3½ miles off kept the Ship off and run for him supposed we had run Far enuff and luffed to at A quater past five he Came up 2 miles to the leward kept off again and Run down till we supposed we were far enuff at Sunset the whale came up half A mile on the Weather quater lowered the boats and went for the Whale and got within abot the ships length off Him when he perceived us and went down the Middle and latter part off these twenty four hours Light breezes from the WWH standing on both Tacks and steering deferent courses at 8 PM the Man John had A fit land in sight so ends Lat 03 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Fry Dec The 24 th

The first part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes From the westerd A standing to the S the middle And latter part off these twenty four hours light breezes From the WH standing on both tacks and steering Deferent courses at 8 PM John had A fit Lat [illegible]

In the Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master

Remarks On Board Sat Dec the 25th Ad 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
W H steering different courses at sunset shortend sail and
Luffed to to the N E land in sight the middle and latter
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes and calms at
Daylight made sail and steard different courses land in
Sight the watch imployed H breaking out for beef and
Pork sugar and molasses and water so ends H
Merry christmas Lat 33,37 South

Remarks On Board Sun Dec the 26th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Calm H working to the S the middle and latter part of
These twenty four hours light breezes and calms at five
H M saw saw something lying on the water 2 miles off
Supposed it to B H spoke whale called all hand and
Got the boats ready in H few minutes it went down
And we saw no more of it land in sight Lat 33,36 S

Remarks On Board Mond Dec the 27th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Calms and sail in sight the middle and latter part
Of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the N W H steering
Different courses at daylight saw H number of islands ahead
Runn the ship into H small passage between two islands
And came to anchor at 10 H M in 8 fathoms water soon
After H doctor came on board commenced cleaning ship

Remarks On Board Tues Dec the 28th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the
Westward and squally H cleaning ship at five W M H man
Came on board calling himself cumtom house officer H showing
H paper certifying to it and called for the ships papers which
The captain delivered him the ships clearance shipping articles
Crew list register and seal letter without H receit for them
The middle and latter part of these twenty four
Hours light breezes from the N W H lying at anchor
Got off H [illegible] of water with 20 [illegible] in it [illegible]
[illegible] bread for some [illegible] [illegible]
Anchor go so ends this day

Bark Montezuma H Lying At Anchor In H

Remarks On Board Wends Dec The 29th 1852

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N W with hourly showers of rain H lying at anchor
The middle and latter part light breezes and fine
Weather at 8 A M the S watch went ashore on [illegible]
The watch imployed H painting ship at 2 P M the
Captain and three natives of different island went
Ashore at 4 the boat came off with two of the drunk
One of them apparently ded althought we perceived them
Was life in him so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thurs Dec The 30th

These twenty four hours light breezes and clear weather
The middle and latter part off these twenty four
Hours light breezes with rain squalls at 6 A M the
Starboard watch came off at 8 the L watch went
Ashore the watch imployed H stowing away water and
Taking on board recruits so ends this day

Remarks On Board Fry Dec The 31th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Fine weather H lying at anchor the middle and latter
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes and fine
Weather at 6 A M the L watch came off and at 8 the
S watch went ashore the watch imployed H painting ship
And taking the head riggin and taking on board wood
So ends this day.

Remarks On Board Sat Jan The 1st 1853

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N and fine weather H lying at anchor the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours light breezes
And fine weather at 6 A M the S watch came on board
At 8 the L watch went ashore the watch imployed
H stowing wood and water at 2 P M the cooper [illegible]
The spy glass down the cabin and insulted the
Second officer Mr Mulhair he soon after came behind
Mr Mulhair and struck him mr Mulhair knockhim
Down and struck him several times and left him and
Went to his work he came behind him again and
Struck him mr Mulhair pounded him again

Road Stead Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1853

And then left him the cooper got A coopers drive
And went at Mr Mulhair Mr Mulhair clinched him
And called A boatstuer and put him down the stairage
And fastened the hatch down he got A club and
Knocked the hatches and stove them some at 4 P M
The captain came aboard and let cooper up he was
Laid and fame bruised washed him and found some
Small cuts on his head then dressed his wounds
So end New Years

Remarks On Board Sun Jan 2th Ad 1853

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Fine weather A lying at anchor the middle and latter
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
S at 6 A M the L watch came off and the S watch
Went ashore at 8 the Bris off newbedford arrived
Here to day with 100 bbls so ends this day

Remarks On Board Mond Jan The 3th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Fine weather A lying at anchor the middle and latter
Part light breezes with rain squalls at 6 A M the
S watch came aboard at 8 the L watch went ashore
The watch imployed A painting

Remarks On Board Tues Jan The 4th

All these twenty four hours light breezes with light
Showers of rain at 6 A M the L watch came on
Board and the S watch went ashore at 8 the
Watch imployed A painting ship and gilting cask
Ashore and other small jobs so ends

Remarks On Board Wends Jan The 5th

These twenty four hours commences with squally and
Rainy weather A lying at anchor the middle and
Latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes
And fine weather at 6 A M the L watch came
On board all but two the cooper and coopers mate
At 8 A L watch went ashore the watch imployed
In small Jobs so ends this day

Bark Montezuma H Lying At Anchor In H

Remarks On Board Thurs Jan The 6th 1853

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Thick rainy weather H lying at anchor the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours light
Breezes and squally weather at 6 A M the L watch
All came aboard at 7 the cooper and coopers mate
Came aboard all hands buisily imployed get off H
Raft of water and stowed it away so ends this day

Remarks On Board Fry Jan The 7th 1854

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
And squally weather H lying at anchor the last
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes get
Off H raft off water and stowed it away took on
Board some recruits so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sat Jan The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Fine weather H lying at anchor the middle and latter
Part light breezes and fine weather discharged H cask
Of flour and quantity of bread and got ship ready
For sea so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sun Jan The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the N W at 2 P M took the anchors and stood
Out to sea stowed one anchor and unbent the chain
And stowed it below and let the other anchor
Hang In the stoppers at sunset the land bore S W
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from the W H standing to the N at 6
A M took the anchor on the bar and stowed it
And unbent the chain and put it below at 7 saw
A fishing sails in sight so ends Lat 03,16 South

Remarks On Board Mond Jan The 10

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes
From the W H standing to the N at one P M tacked
To the S H sails in sight the middle and latter part
Of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the H stood
To the S the light sails in at 1 A M tacked to the N
One sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 03,06 South

Road Ind. Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1853

Remarks On Board Tues Jan The 11th Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The W H standing to the N at 4 P.M. took two reef
In the topsails at 6 took in jibb and mainsail
The middle part fresh breezes from the W H standing to
The N at daylight made all sail the last part off
These twenty four hours about the same one sail in
Sight so ends this day Lat 01,,30 South

Remarks On Board Wends Jan The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N H standing to the E all sail set at sunset
Shortend sail for the night the middle part light
Breezes from the W W W H standing to the N and
Lying aback at daylight made all sail the last
Part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W W H standing to the N E the watch imployed
Repairing the oil hose so ends Lat 00,,36 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Jan The 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the W W H standing to the N E at sunset
Shortend sail for the night the middle part light
Breezes from the W W W H standing to the N E at
One A.M. wind N E stood to the E at daylight
Made sail the last part off these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from the W W E H standing to the E
The watch imployed A sowing hoze so ends Lat 00,,07 South

Remarks On Board Fry Jan The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
From the N E H standing to the E at 1 P.M. took in
T G sail at 2 took two reef in the foretopsail the
Middle and latter part off these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from the N E H standing to the E at
Five A.M. moderate made all sail the watch imployed
A sowing hoze so ends this day Lat 00,,40 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Sat Jan The 15th Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E N E and calm A standing to the S E all sail
Set at 4 P M took in the S boat and put A new
Out the middle and latter part off these twenty four
Hours light baffling winds and calm course E S E the
Watch employed in ships duty so ends Lat 00,57 South

Remarks On Board Sun Jan The 16th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W W and calm A steering E S E all sail
Set the middle and latter part off these twenty four
Hours light baffling breezes and calms course E S E light
Showers of rain so ends this day Lat 01,14 South

Remarks On Board Mond Jan The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling
Breezes from the westard A steering S E by E all sail
Set at sunset took in the light sails the middle
Part light baffling winds and rainy at sunrise made
All sail the last part off these twenty four hours
Light baffling winds from the westard A steering
E S E all sail set clear weather the watch employed
A Mending haze so ends this day Lat 01,45 South

Remarks On Board Tues Jan The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling
Winds from the westard A steering E S E all sail
Set clear weather the middle and latter part
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W A steering E S E all sail set clear
Weather the watch employed in ships duty Lat 02,44

Remarks On Board Wends Jan The 19th

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W W A steering E at 6 P M saw A
Sulphur bottom and toward A boat came A board
At 4 unbent an old maintopsail and bent A
New one the middle and latter part of these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the W W A steering
E S E all sail set A mending the sparker so ends

Lat 02,54 South

Ocean Charles W. Kempton Master Ad. 1853

Remarks On Board Thurs Jan The 20th Ad. 1853

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The N W H steering E S E all sail set clear weather
At one P M bent the spanker the middle and latter
Part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the W W
H steering S E by E all sail set clear weather at 8 A
M the man John had H fit it being the first one
Since the twenty fith of Dec the watch imployed in
Ships duty so ends this day Lat 03,,44 South

Remarks On Board Fry Jan The 21 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N W H steering S E by E all sail set the middle
And latter part off these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the W H steering S E by E all sail set clear
Weather so ends this day Lat 05,,01 South

Remarks On Board Sat Jan The 22 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W H steering S E by E at one P M steered E by S at
Sunset shortened sail for the night and steered S E
The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from the W with showers of rain at day
Light made all sail and steered E by S Timothy Delano
Sick with H fever and has been off duty three days so
Ends this day Lat 04,,04 South

Remarks On Board Sun Jan The 23 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W H steering E S E at sunset shortened sail
And steered E the middle and latter part off these twenty
four hours strong breezes from the W to N W at daylight
Made sail and hauled by the wind to the S saw H
Finbacks so ends this day Lat 04 24 South

Remarks On Board Mond Jan The 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S W H standing to the S E at sunset shortened sail for
The night the middle and latter part light light breezes
At one A M wind S E lacked to S S W at daylight made
Sail saw finbacks so ends Lat 05,,18 South

Bark Montezuma In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Tues Jan The 25 Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E S E H standing to the S all sail set at sunset shortened sail saw finbacks the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light baffling wind from S E to S W H standing to S and E at daylight made sail at 8 P M the Man John had two fits so ends Lat 35 " 48 South

Remarks On Board Wends Jan The 26 th

The first part off these twenty four hours baffling winds from S E to W E H standing to the W at sunset shortened sail the middle and latter part off these twenty four hours light Caribb breezes and calm H working to W E all sail No Obs

Remarks On Board Thurs Jan The 27 th

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes from W H at one P M took H squalls steered E the squalls turned into H gale at 4 P M took in sail and laytoe H heading to the N Closeref mountopsail and foresail the middle ~~and~~ part H declining breez made some sail at ~~the~~ daylight made All sail wind light from S W steered E N E the last part off these twenty four hours light breezes from S W H steering E N E at 10 H M saw spirm Whales toward and struck at 12 H M so end All boats fast No Obs

Remarks On Board Fry Jan The 28 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from S W boats all fast turned up 4 off them And took them along side got the last one To the ship at sunset the middle part light light breezes from the W got up the cutting gear And got ready for cutting at 5 H H M called All hands and commenced cutting the last part off these twenty four hours light breezes from the W baisily employed H cutting in whales At half past eleving finished the second whale

Remarks On Board Sat Jan The 29

This days work will B found on the next page

Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1853

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the W employed H cutting whales finished the
Last one at 8 P.M. the middle part light breezes from
The westard employed H cutting up blubber and getting
The try works ready at 10 A.M. started the fires the
Middle part off these twenty four hours light breezes
From the W employed H boiling and clearing away heads
Boiled the cases and got them overboard so ends this
Day all hand busy in H good cause

Remarks On Board Sun Jan The 30th

This day commences with light westerly breezes all hand
Busily employed boiling cutting blubber breaking out for
Cask the middle part light breezes H boiling and cutting
Blubber the last part off these twenty four hours light
Breezes from the westard ship under short sail all
Hands employed H boiling and breaking out for cask
And started I cask of sails saw H Junbacks so ends

Remarks On Board Mond Jan The 31st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The westard ship under short sail by the wind all
Hands busily H boiling and cutting up the junks the
Middle part light light breezes at 10 P.M. finished boiling
The last part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S.W. H cruising the watch employed H clearing up and
Coopering oil so ends this day Lat 0 8 „ 12 South

Remarks On Board Tues Jan Feb The 1st

The first part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S.W. H cruising and getting ready for stowing down
The middle part light breezes from the westard H standing
To the S at 8 A.M. more ship the and commenced
Stowing down the last part off these twenty four
Hours light breezes and fine weather H stowing and
The S side off the blubber room took 3 lengths
Off the ground up and coopered it and put one
Extra hoop on an end so ends this day

Bark Montezuma H Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Wends Feb The 2th Ad 1852

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
Imployed H stowing down at 5 P.M. finished under
The starboard side of the blubber room it has taken
30 bbls the middle and latter part of these twenty
Four hours calm at 5 P.M. commenced stowing down
So ends this day Lat 4, 44 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Feb The 3 th

These twenty four hours commences with H calm imployed
H stowing down at 4 P.M. to get all the oil down
The 4 whales stowed down 2244 Gallons of white
Spirm oil The middle and latter part off these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the eastward H stearing
W imployed H stowing off the hatchway and
Clearing up decks so ends Lat 04, 40 South

Remarks On Board Fry Feb The 4 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the eastward H stearing W imployed H [illegible]
Ship the middle and latter part of these twenty four
Hours light breezes and calm imployed H cutting off
An old maintopsail and repairing it for H foretopsail
So ends this day looking for whales Lat 04 28 South

Remarks On Board Sat Feb The 5 th

These twenty four hours commences with light airs and
Calms imployed H mending sails at 5 P.M. unbent
The foretopsail and condemned it and bent the
One just repaired the middle and latter part of
Of these twenty four hours light breezes from the [illegible]
And calm H standing to the W so ends Lat 04, 29 South

Remarks On Board Sun Feb The 6 th

These twenty four hours commences with light airs and
Calm H cruising at sunset shortened sail the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the [illegible] at daylight [illegible] sail
H cruising so ends this day Lat 04 25 South

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1853

Remarks On Board Mond Feb The 7th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The westward H cruising one sail in sight at sunset
Shortened sail for the night light rain squalls the
Middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light
Baffling winds H working to the S so ends Lat 34,29 S

Remarks On Board Tues Feb The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling
Winds and calm H working to S H cruising rainy weather
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light
Breezes from the W and calm at daylight made sail
Sail and stand E so ends Lat 34,27 South

Remarks On Board Weds Feb The 9th

These twenty fours hours commences with light breezes from
The W H steering E all sail clear weather at 4 P.M. unbent
The fore T G sail for repairs the middle part light breezes the
first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
W W H steering E by N all sail set mended the fore T G
Sail and bent it unbent gaft topsail for repairs Lat 34,14 S

Remarks On Board Thurs Feb The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes
From the W W H steering E by N all sail set repaired
The gaft topsail and bent it at 4 P.M. took in
The light sails and took two reef in the fore topsail
The middle and latter part off these twenty four hours
Strong breezes from the W W H steering E by N at one H.M.
Thick squally and rainy took 2 reef the main topsail
So ends thick weather N. Obs

Remarks On Board Feb The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from
The W W H steering E by N double reef topsails thick ~~the~~
Weather the middle and latter part off these
Twenty four hours fresh gales from the W H
Steering E by N at 7 H.M. steered E N E double
Reef topsails thick rainy weather so ends
This day

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Sat Feb The 12th Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
the W H steering E N E double reef topsails thick
Rainy weather the middle and latter part of these
twenty four hours strong winds from N W and squally
At 8 A M turned the reef out the main topsail and
Set the Jibb Lat 02,,35 South

Remarks On Board Sun Feb The 13 th

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds
from the N W H steering E at 4 P M double reefd
the main topsail and took in the Jibb the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours strong winds
from W and squally H steering E double reef topsails
So ends this day Lat 02,,10 South

Remarks On Board Mon Feb The 14 th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from
the W and squally H steering E double reef topsails
the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
strong winds from the W and squally at 8 P M [illegible]
by the wind H heading to S S W at 8 A M kept off
And steered E so ends this day Lat 02 19 South

Remarks On Board Tues Feb The 15 th

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds
from the W H steering E double reef topsails the
Middle and latter part of these twenty four hours strong
Winds from W at 7 P M luffed by the wind to the
S at 12 [illegible] to the N at 6 A M kept off and [illegible]
E at 10 shook the reef out main topsail and
Set the jibb so ends Lat 02,,27 South

Remarks On Board Wends Feb The 16 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
the W H steering E at 6 P M double reefd the main
topsail and took in the jibb and luffed to by the wind
to the S the middle part H steering to the N W the
latter part of these twenty hours by the breezes from
the N W at daylight made sail and steered E so
ends this day Lat 02 35 South

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1853

Remarks On Board Thurs Feb The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The WW H steering E short sail at sunset luffed by the
Wind to the N the middle part light breezes on both tacks
The last part off these twenty four hours light breezes from
The N at day light made sail and cruised Lat 02 40 South

Remarks On Board Fry Feb The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W H cruising at sunset shortend sail the middle part
Strong breezes and squally at day light made sail the last part
Off these twenty four hours strong breezes from the W W H cruising
Thick weather at 11 A M jibb pendant parted fitted A new pair

Remarks On Board Sat Feb The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the
W W and thick weather H cruising short sail the middle and
And latter part off these twenty four hours strong breezes
From the W W H standing on both tacks thick weather
So ends this day Lat 02 48 South

Remarks On Board Sun Feb The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from
The W W H standing on both tacks short sail the middle
And latter part of these twenty four hours strong breezes
From the W to W W and squally at daylight made
Same sail H cruising so ends Lat 02 52 South

Remarks On Board Mond Feb The 21st

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from
From the W to W W H cruising at sunset shortend sail for
The night the middle and latter part off these twenty four
Hours strong breezes from W to W W and squally at daylight made
And cruised one sail in sight Lat 02 10 South

Remarks On Board Tues Feb The 22th

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible]
Breezes H cruising the middle part fresh breezes the last
Part off these twenty four hours H gale from W to W W thick
Rainy weather took in sail and lay to at 11 A M more
Moderate sat topsails close reefd W Obs

Bark Montezuma At Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Wends Feb The 23 th
These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from the W & S W and rainy At standing to the S short sail [illegible] in Sight the middle part strong breezes the last part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the W At cruising under easy sail so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Thurs Feb The 24 th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the W At cruising short sail at 4 P M saw land At running S E at sun set shortened sail for the night the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the W at day light made sail and cruised imployed At mending the jib [illegible]

Remarks On Board Fry Feb The 25 th
These twenty four hours commences with double reef topsail breezes from the N W At cruising at sunset shortened sail for the night the middle and latter part light breezes from the W and squally at daylight made sail and cruised at 11 A M wind freshened reef topsails so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Sat Feb The 26 th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the W At standing to the S thick squally and rainy the weather middle and latter part off these twenty four hours Baffling winds and squally at daylight made sail At cruising Timothy Delano well and on duty so ends Lat 05,,18 South

Remarks On Board Sun Feb The 27 th
These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the W At standing to the S short sail the middle and latter part light breezes from the N W at daylight made all sail and stood to the S clear weather so ends these Twenty four hours Lat 05,,40 South

Remarks On Board Mond Feb 28 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the N W At standing to the S [illegible] the latter part [illegible] clear weather imployed mending [illegible] at [illegible] Eleven P M felt the effects of A heavy earth quake so ends
Lat 06,,05 [illegible]

Charles W Kempton Master Ad. 1853

Remarks On Board Tuesday March The 1 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W H steering E S E all sail set clear weather the middle the same the latter part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds and calm course E S E Lat 06,24 South

Remarks On Board Wends Mr The 2 th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling breezes from S W to W with rain squalls course E S E the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours wids from S W to W and squally with rain H steering E S E and E by S Two sails in sight so ends this day H making and taking in sail as the occasion requires Lat 06,51 South

Remarks On Board Thurs March The 3 th

These twenty four hours commences with H breez from S W the squally and rainy weather H steering E by S the light sails in the middle part strong gales from S W to W with heavy squalls Off wind and rain steering E S E double reef top sails the latter wind light turned the reef out the top sails and sail in sight at 10 H M saw land bearing W N W Lat 07,58 S

Remarks On Board Fry Mr The 4 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W H steering E W E the light sails in the middle and latter part light baffling breezes at and calm at day light made all sail land in sight H bearing E W E so ends Lat 07,55 South

Remarks On Board Sat Mr The 5 th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds and calm course E S E at 5 P M toward the boats for H bone Shark inhopes it might B H sperm whale the middle and latter part light breezes from the W H steering from E S E to E all sail set so ends this day Lat 08,20 South

Remarks On Board Sun Mr The 6 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W H steering E all sail set clear weather the middle and latter part inclining breezes from the W at 12 P M took in top sails and double reefed the fore topsail land in sight bearing W so ends this day H steering E Lat 08,37 South

Bark Montezuma H Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Mond Mr The 7th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from
The W H steering E the light sails in & reef in the fore
Top sail the middle and latter part H declining [illegible]
[illegible]
E and E by S land in sight to the W so ends this day Lat 08,,03 S

Remarks On Board Tues Mr The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with fine breezes from
The H steering E [illegible] at 5 P M caught H [illegible]
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
Fresh breezes from the W H steering E and E by N [illegible]
Set clear weather land in sight to the W so ends Lat 08,,15 S

Remarks On Board Winds Mr The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The W H steering E the middle and latter part of this
[illegible] commences with declining breezes from the
W H steering ~~breezes~~ E [illegible] set clear weather
land in sight to the W so ends Lat 09 17 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thurs Mr The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with H declining from
The W steering E the middle light [illegible] breezes [illegible]
The middle and latter part [illegible] breezes from the
W with light squalls of wind and [illegible] H steering E
H and E [illegible] set so ends Lat 09 19 South

Remarks On Board Fry Mar The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W H steering E by S [illegible] in sight [illegible]
The middle and latter part light breezes from [illegible]
E [illegible] set clear weather [illegible]
[illegible] sight to the W so ends Lat 09 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sat Mr The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W H steering E by N the middle and latter part [illegible]
[illegible] from the W S W H steering E by N [illegible]
[illegible] weather land in sight to the W [illegible]
[illegible] so ends this day Lat 09 18 South

Charles W. Hampton Master [illegible] 1855

Remarks On Board Sun. March the 13 th

These twenty four hours commences with declining breezes from the S.W. Thick rainy weather course S by W the middle and latter part declining breezes [illegible] latter [illegible] steering [illegible] all sail set land in sight [illegible] So ends this day Lat 09 23 South

Remarks On Board Mond. Mar 14 th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the N.W. steering [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the middle part strong winds [illegible] latter part declining breezes from the [illegible] at 5 [illegible] [illegible] at 7 [illegible] caught [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] land in sight bearing W so ends Lat 09 21 S

Remarks On Board Tues Mar the 15 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W steering [illegible] middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes and showers of rain at evening saw [illegible] purposes land in sight [illegible] so ends this day Lat 09 16 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Weds Mar the 16 th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling [illegible] the middle and latter part light baffling [illegible] and rain at evening [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day land in sight [illegible] 11 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thurs Mar the 17 th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds and rainy the middle and latter part light baffling breezes and rain at evening saw [illegible] C. Jaspar land in sight [illegible] this [illegible] 16 [illegible]

Lat 09 01 South

Bark Montezuma H Cruising Hr Spirm

Remarks On Board By Mr The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W H standing to the S E all sail set clear Weather the middle and latter part light breezes from the S W H standing on H wind to S E took in the Lowsprit Sprout and condemned it and fitted H new one and Sat it on land in sight H bearing S E and N W So ends this day Lat 09 57 South

Remarks On Board Sat Mr The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes From the S W H standing E all sail set clear and H 5 P M saw blackfish toward and caught one at Sunset shortened sail and laffed to H handing to the W M the middle and latter part light breezes from the S W at daylight made all sail at 6 H M saw black Fish and toward but got none boiled out the blackfish He made 1 bbl so ends this day saw land Lat 09 23 S

Remarks On Board Sun Mr The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W H cruising land in sight to the N E and S E and N W at 5 P M the captain toward H boat Had went ashore on H desolate island at 6 come Onboard at sunset shortened sail for the night the Middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light Breezes from the W at daylight made sail land in Sight so ends H cruising Lat 09 20 South

Remarks On Board Mond Mr The 21st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes From the W H cruising one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail for the night the middle and latter part light breezes from S W and calm at daylight Made sail one sail in sight land in sight so ends This day H cruising Lat 09 06 South

Remarks On Board Tues Mr The 22nd

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from S W H cruising at sunset shortened sail the middle and latter Part light breezes and calm at daylight made sail at 7 H M Saw H breach one sail in sight land in sight so ends H cruising

Whales Charles W. Kempton Master Feb 1858

Remarks On Board Wends Mar The 22 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the W
H cruising saw pumpers at 1 P.M. H boat landed on an island
Near the ship to stop all night and catch turtle at sun
Set shortened sail [illegible] middle and latter part light breezes
[illegible] at 2 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] at 10 P.M. [illegible] with 4
Turtle so ends H cruising Lat 09,12 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Mr The 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
the SE H cruising at sunset shortened sail [illegible]
[illegible] light breezes and calm at daylight made
Sail land in sight so ends H cruising Lat 09 07 South

Remarks On Board Fry Mr The 25 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
the SE and calm H cruising at 2 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] left [illegible] and cast [illegible]
[illegible]
H boat went ashore to stop all night to catch turtle
[illegible] middle and latter part of these [illegible]
Breezes from the SE and calm at daylight made sail
At 7 A.M. the boat came aboard with 2 turtle so ends
H cruising one sail in sight Lat 09,05 South

Remarks On Board Sat Mr The 26 th

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible]
[illegible] sail set [illegible] middle and latter part of these [illegible]
Hours light variable breezes course E by N land in sight at 7
A.M. saw H lamp back so ends Lat 08,57 South

Remarks On Board Sun Mr The 27 th

These twenty four hours commences with variable breezes H [illegible]
E by N clear weather at 7 P.M. [illegible] for black fish [illegible]
[illegible] middle and latter part of these twenty four
Hours light variable breezes course E by N [illegible]
Land in sight so one sail in sight so ends this
Day Lat 08 55 South

Bark Montezuma ## Cruising For Sperm Whales

Remarks On Board Mond. Mar The 28 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and calms [illegible] the whole with [illegible] [illegible] ## [illegible] [illegible] the middle and latter light breezes and [illegible] ## [illegible] of the [illegible] so ends this day land in sight Lat 09 0 S South

Remarks On Board Tues Mar The 29 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the NW ## standing on both tacks all sail set clear weather the Middle and latter part light breezes from the NW ## standing on Both tacks land in sight fitted main [illegible] for [illegible] Lat 09,30 S

Remarks On Board Weds Mar The 30 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the North at 4 P.M. [illegible] from the SE ## standing to the SW at [illegible] in [illegible] sails and [illegible] of the [illegible] the Middle strong breezes ## standing on both tacks latter part [illegible] at daylight made all sail and stood to SW employed ## fitting new main T G riggin land in sight so ends this Day

Lat 10,30 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Mr The 31 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the SE ## standing to SW all sail set clear weather [illegible] ## [illegible] at sunset land in sight ## [illegible] the middle latter part fresh trades from SE ## standing to SW all Sail set clear weather at 7 A.M. [illegible] [illegible] employed ## [illegible] the [illegible] painting Lat 10,30 South

Remarks On Board Friday April The 1st 1853

These twenty four hours commences with fresh trades from SE ## standing to SW all sail set painted [illegible] [illegible] the middle and latter part fine trades ## standing to the SW all sail set clear weather Lat 12,15 South

Remarks On Board Sat Apr the 2d

These twenty four hours light trades and [illegible] ## standing to the SW all sail set clear weather [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day

Lat 12 30 South

Charles W Kempton Master A D 1853

Remarks On Board Sun Apr the 3 th Ad 1853

These twenty four commences with light breezes from the S W H H
Standing S E all sail set clear weather the middle and latter
Parts light breezes from the S W to W H standing on the
Southern tacks all sail set clear weather so ends Lat 13,48 S

Remarks On Board Mond Apr the 4 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
S W to W H standing to S at sunset wore ship to W and
Took in the light sails the middle and latter part fresh
Breezes from the W H standing to the W short sail
Clear weather imployed in necessary Jobs so ends
This day Lat 12,33 South

Remarks On Board Tues Apr the 5 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W H standing the W at sunset doubled reefed the
Topsails the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the
W the to S W H standing to W at 4 H M locked to the
S at daylight made sail so ends Lat 12,26 South

Remarks On Board Wens Apr the 6 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The W to S W H standing to S at sunset shortened sail
The middle and latter part of these twenty four hours
light breezes from the westend and calm at daylight
Made sail at 1 H M sent down main topgallant
Yard and mast and fitted the yard and put new
Foot ropes to it put new topgallant shrouds on
And sent the mast up again saw H school of
Killers so ends this day Lat 12,44 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Apr the 7 th

These twenty four commences with light breezes from
The W H standing to the S H mending main S G
Sail at 2 P M sent up main S G yard at 4 hoist
The sail at sunset shortened sail the middle and
latter part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S to S W H standing to W and N W
At daylight made all sail so ends
Lat 12,57 South

Remarks On Bark Montezuma A Cruising In

Remarks On Board Fry After The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
SE A standing to the SW all sail set clear weather [illegible]
Blackfish the middle and latter parts light breezes from the
SE A standing by the wind to SSW all sail set started A
Cask off board and found it [illegible] fit to eat [illegible]
[illegible]
Bread [illegible] kept the best of it and [illegible]
So ends this day Lat 13,,32 South

Remarks On Board Sat After The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
SE A standing to SSW all sail set clear weather [illegible]
Finbacks the middle and latter parts light breezes from the
SE A standing to SSW all sail set clear weather so
Ends this day Lat 14,37 South

Remarks On Board Sun After The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
SE A standing to SSW clear weather the middle and [illegible]
Parts fresh breezes from S to SE A standing to SW all sail
Set clear weather so ends Lat 15,50 South

Remarks On Board Mond After The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
S to SE A standing to the SW all sail clear weather
The middle and latter parts light breezes from the SE A
Standing to SSW saw A finback so ends Lat 16,55 South

Remarks On Board Tues After The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
SE A standing to SSW all sail clear weather [illegible]
[illegible] the middle part light breezes from
SE A standing to SW the last part [illegible]
Four hours light breezes from SE at 1 A M saw [illegible]
Whales [illegible] and struck one got him dead at 11
And took him along side at 12 so ends this day

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1855

Remarks On Board Wends Apr The 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from SE getting for cutting at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 6 [illegible] The body [illegible] and [illegible] the head [illegible] along side the middle And latter parts fresh breezes from SE through the night At Clearing away and getting ready for boiling at 6 A.M. [illegible] All hands and hooked on to the head [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] and started the works [illegible] Lat 17,45 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Apr The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from SSE imployed At boiling and cutting blubber the [illegible] Latter parts fresh trades and cloudy weather imployed At boiling Hour finducks [illegible] ends this day Lat 18,[illegible] South

Remarks On Board Fry Apr The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with strong trades imployed At boiling the middle and latter parts strong [illegible] [illegible] At 8 P.M. finished boiling [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at 7 A.M. Hour finducks [illegible] ends this day Lat 18,59 South

Remarks On Board Sat Apr The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with strong trades from SSE At standing to SW double and closed topsails heavy sea no Alteration in the middle and latter parts imployed At Starting fresh water At getting ready for storing the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ends this day Lat 19,37 South

Remarks On Board Sun Apr The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with strong trades from SSE At standing to SW double and closed topsails heavy sea The middle and latter parts much the [illegible] ends this this day With At heavy sea At going Lat 20,05 South

Remarks On Board Mond Apr The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with strong trades from SSE At standing to SW double and closed topsails the at 6 P.M. [illegible] in the [illegible] topsail the middle and latter parts At Gale from SE At lying to At heavy sea At running Lat 20,45 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Tues April The 19 th

These twenty four hours commences with A gale from S E A
Lying to A heading to S W the middle and latter parts A gale from
S E A lying to A heading to S W so ends Lat 21,, 31 South

Remarks On Board Wends April The 20 th

These twenty four hours commences with A gale from S E A
Lying to A heading to S W the middle and latter parts [illegible]
The same A heavy sea running so ends Lat [illegible] 03 South

Remarks On Board Thurs April The 21 th

These twenty four hours commences with A gale from S E A
Lying to heavy sea the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Set topsails doublee reefed saw finbacks so ends Lat 22,, 39 South

Remarks On Board Fry April The 22 th

[illegible] hours commences with A [illegible] gale from S E
A [illegible] to S W doublee reef topsails at 4 P M [illegible]
At 6 took in forelopsail and [illegible] the main the middle
Seeing the latter part [illegible] at 7 A M [illegible]
Topsail doublee reefed and turned one reef out main topsail
So ends this day Lat 23 19 South

Remarks On Board Sat Apr The 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with strong winds from S E A
Standing to S W doublee reef topsails at sunset took in [illegible]
The middle [illegible] the last part A [illegible] gale from S E A

At daylight [illegible] breaking out to [illegible]
The weather [illegible] gave up the idea of [illegible]
Oil [illegible] to day [illegible]
At 1 A M [illegible] the main topsail at [illegible]
With so ends this day Lat 23,, 33 South

Remarks On Board Sun Apr The 24 th

This day commences with A hard gale from S E A [illegible]
A [illegible] reefed main topsail at 1 P M [illegible]
Middle and latter parts A heavy gale from S E A [illegible]
[illegible] A [illegible] main topsail and [illegible]
[illegible] A heavy sea A [illegible] so ends

Lat [illegible] South

Charles W Kempton Master Ap 1853

Remarks On Board Mond Apr The 25th

These twenty four hours commences with A heavy gale from S E A lying to
Under storm sail the middle about the same the latter part
More moderate at 10 A M sot foresail and spanker A heavy
Sea [illegible] so ends this day Lat 24,17 South

Remarks On Board Tues Apr The 26th

These twenty four hours commences with A gale from S E A lying to
Under storm sails A heavy sea the middle and latter parts A
Declining gale from S E A lying too at 4 P M shook one reef out
The main topsail so ends Lat 25 00 South

Remarks On Board Wends Apr The 27th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from A lying to
A heading to S W doubled reef main topsail and foresail A heavy
Sea the middle and latter parts A gale from S E A lying squally
With rain at 7 A M [illegible] the main topsail at 10 [illegible]
Ship and headed to E N E so ends Lat 25,12 South

Remarks On Board Thurs Apr The 28th

These twenty four hours commences with A hard gale from S E A
lying to under storm sails A heading to E N E A heavy sea the mid
The same the latter part A gale from S E A lying to A heading
To E N E at 6 A M wore ship and commenced stowing down
Mad sail to steady the ship so ends imployed A stowing down

Remarks On Board Fry Apr The 29th

These twenty four hours commences with A strong gale from
S E imployed A stowing down at 6 P M finished the oil
Stowed of for the night the whale stowed down 727
Gallons of body and 437 gallons of head wore ship to E N E
The middle part the same the latter part strong gales from
S E at 7 A M wore ship to S S W and commenced stowing of
The hole so end imployed stowing of Lat 24 32 South

Remarks On Board Sat Apr The 30th

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from S E A
lying to under storm sails imployed A stowing of the [illegible]
At 4 P M finished and wore ship A heading to the E N E the
Middle and latter parts strong gales from S E A lying to under
Storm sails at 8 P M split the spanker so ends Lat 24,04 South

Bark Montezuma H Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Sunday May The 1st Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from S.E. H
lying to H heading to the E.N.E. double reef main topsail [illegible]
[illegible] middle the same the latter part [illegible]
Moderate at 6 A.M. [illegible] topsail [illegible]
[illegible] standing to the N.E. Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday May The 2

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from S.E.
H standing to N.E. double reef main [illegible]
Topsails H [illegible] the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Imployed H breaking out for water and sails and repairing [illegible]
[illegible] the spanker [illegible] it and [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday May The 3 Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from S.E.
H standing to N.E. double reef topsails the middle and latter
parts [illegible] at 7 P.M. [illegible] ship and headed to S.W. [illegible]
3 A.M. wore ship and headed to E.N.E. at 6 turned the reef
Out the topsails [illegible]
Deck so ends Lat 21,, 49 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday May The 4

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S.E.
H standing to E.N.E. [illegible] topsails [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible]
Ship [illegible] to S.W. the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes from S.E. H cruising saw finbacks so ends Lat 22,, 31 South

Remarks On Board Thursday May The 5

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible] breezes [illegible]
S.E. H cruising saw finbacks at 3 P.M. wore ship and headed to
E.N.E. [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday May The 6

These twenty four hours commences with moderate trades H
Cruising [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
The [illegible] so ends

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master [illegible] 185[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 7, 185[illegible]
These twenty four hours commences with fresh trades & cruising
The middle and latter parts strong trades & cruising & [illegible]
[illegible] lookout [illegible] sails so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 8
These twenty four hours commences with strong trades & cruising
[illegible] in the middle and latter parts so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday May the 9
These twenty four hours commences with strong [illegible] & cruising
[illegible] sails [illegible] the middle and latter parts a
Gale from S.S.E. & lying to under storm sails & heavy sea so ends
Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 10
These twenty four hours commences with a gale from S.S.E. &
lying to under storm sails heavy sea & [illegible]
[illegible] the middle and latter [illegible] Lat 44

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 11
These twenty four hours commences with a heavy gale from
S.S.E. & lying to under storm sails & [illegible]
[illegible]
Middle and latter parts a heavy gale from S.S.E. & lying to under
storm sails & [illegible]
[illegible] seen fish at 10 A.M. so ends this day
Lat 41,45 South

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 12
These twenty four hours commences with a decreasing wind
from S.S.E. & [illegible]
[illegible]
The middle and latter parts strong gales from S.S.E. & [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday May the 13
These twenty four hours commences with strong gales from
S.S.E. & [illegible] the middle
and latter parts strong gales from S.S.E. & [illegible]
[illegible] so ends [illegible]

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Saturday May 14 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate [illegible] S.E. & S.E. 4 standing to N.E. double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and [illegible] ship 4 [illegible] the middle and latter parts light breezes from S.E. to N.E. 4 standing On the [illegible] tacks [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board ~~Monday~~ Sunday May the 15

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the E. 4 standing to S.E. [illegible] 4 [illegible] the middle and latter parts [illegible] E. to S.E. at 4 P.M. [illegible] N.E. at daylight [illegible] Tacks so ends Lat 20,, 56 South

Remarks On Board Monday May the 16

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from S.E. 4 standing to E.N.E. [illegible] shortened sail for the night [illegible] Strong breezes from S.E. at daylight made sail and stood The E.N.E. so ends Lat 20,, 33 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 17

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S.E. 4 standing to E.N.E. under easy sail at sunset shortened sail For the night the middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. at daylight made sail so ends 4 standing to the N.E. under Double reefed topsails Lat 17,, 48 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 18

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from E. to N.E. 4 standing to N.E. easy sail at sunset shortened sail for the night The middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. at daylight Made sail and stood to N.E. 4 [illegible] so ends Lat 18,, 46 South

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 19

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S.E. 4 standing to N.E. double reefed topsails [illegible] [illegible] the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from S.E. at daylight set [illegible] and stood to the N.E. [illegible] so ends Lat 17,, 52 South

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master At Sea

Remarks On Board Friday May the 20th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from S.E. & standing to E.N.E. double reefed topsails at sunset [illegible] fore topsail [illegible] middle and latter parts moderate gales from S.S.E. to E.S.E. at day light [illegible] ship and [illegible] to S [illegible] the jibs and mainsail at 10 A.M. furled jibs and mainsail [illegible] heavy sea so ends Lat 17.45 South

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 21st

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from E.S.E. & standing to N the middle and latter parts fresh breezes [illegible] E.N. steering N at daylight shook the reefs out and steered [illegible] Cloudy weather so ends Lat 19.14 South

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 22nd

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from E.N. steering N.W. moderate sail cloudy weather the middle baffling winds [illegible] N.E. to N the latter parts strong breezes from N.N. standing to W.S.W. [illegible] clear weather so ends Lat 19.[illegible] South

Remarks On Board Monday May the 23rd

These twenty four hours commences with strong gales [illegible] standing to W.N.W. double reefed topsails [illegible] P.M. [illegible] middle part increasing gale [illegible] topsail at 4 P.M. [illegible] main topsail [illegible] under storm sails [illegible] W.N.W. heavy sea so ends Lat 19.44 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 24th

These twenty four hours commences with a strong gale from S.S.E. [illegible] standing to W.N.W. the middle and latter parts [illegible] gale from E. to S.S.E. at 6 P.M. [illegible] ship [illegible] to the N.E. at [illegible] A.M. shook one reef out the main topsail so ends Lat 19.37 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 25th

These twenty four hours commences with a [illegible] gale from S.S.E. [illegible] standing to the N.E. at 1 P.M. [illegible] topsail [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Declining the latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E. [illegible] N.E. by E. at 10 A.M. [illegible] sail [illegible] riggin [illegible] strong breezes so ends Lat 18.33 South

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 26th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S S E 4
Stearing W E by E at 1 P M took in the light sails at 6 P M
Fresh gales took in fore topsail gibb and [illegible]
And latter parts fresh gales from [illegible] stearing W E by E
Double reefed main topsail and foresail so ends Lat 17 38 South

Remarks On Board Friday May the 27th

These twenty four hours commences with 4 fresh gales [illegible]
4 stearing W E by E double reefed main topsail and foresail 4
Heavy sea the middle part the same the latter part more moderate
At 6 A M sot fore topsail doublee reefed at 10 sot Gibb and [illegible]
Sail caught 4 porpois so ends 4 stearing W E by E Lat 16,52 South

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 28th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from S E
4 stearing W E by E double reefed topsails at 6 P M [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] moderate gales at 6 A M sot fore [illegible]
Double reefed and Gibb and steed to the W E so ends Lat 15,57 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 29th

These twenty four hours commences with 4 moderate gales [illegible]
4 stearing W E double reefed topsails 4 [illegible]
4 [illegible] S E [illegible]
W E double reefed topsails clear weather at 6 A M sot the
Main sail so ends Lat 14,56 South

Remarks On Board Monday May the 30th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales [illegible]
4 stearing W E double reefed topsails [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 31st

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes [illegible]
[illegible] 6 P M [illegible]
[illegible] latter parts [illegible]
[illegible] 6 A M [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 15,56 South

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1853

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 1st 1853

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the eastward
H standing to the N unbent an old jibb and condemned it
[illegible] at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails the middle and
latter parts moderate gales from E S E H standing to the [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 2nd

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from E S E H
standing to the N E double reefed topsails the middle and latter parts
[illegible] the E S E H standing to the N E [illegible]
[illegible] at daylight [illegible] the same at 11,30 A.M. [illegible]
The reef out the main topsail so ends Lat 13,52 South

Remarks On Board Friday June the 3rd

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from E S E H
Standing to the N E easy sail at 6 P.M. took in the jibb and double
Reefed the main topsail the middle and latter parts moderate gale
from the E S E H standing to the N E [illegible]
H cleaning the muskets so ends saw finbacks Lat 14,42 South

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 4th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from E S E
H standing to the N E double reefed topsails the middle and latter
Parts moderate gale from the eastward H standing [illegible]
An findack and porpois employed H cleaning muskets and reaving
Main buntlines so ends Lat 14,47 South

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 5th

These twenty four hours commences with H moderate gale from E S E H
standing to the N E [illegible] topsails the middle and latter parts
[illegible] the E S E H standing to the N E [illegible]
Reefs out and set whole topsails saw finbacks so ends Lat 11,58 South

Remarks On Board Monday June the 6th

These twenty four hours commences with H strong breez from [illegible]
[illegible] topsails [illegible] middle and latter
[illegible] the E S E H standing to the N E [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat 11,[illegible] South

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday June The 1 [illegible] 1855

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday June The [illegible]

[illegible] E S E all [illegible] bearing E S E [illegible] moderate breeze [illegible] C P M [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday June The 1[illegible]

[illegible] Standing to S S E all sail clear weather at 2 P M calm the middle And latter parts light baffling breezes and calm ~~[illegible]~~ course E S E at C P M [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday June The 10 [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday June The 11 [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday June The 12 th

This twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather the S Watch ashore on liberty [illegible]

Charles W. Kemplen Master Ag 1 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday June the 10th

These twenty four hours light breezes from S.E. and calm at 7 A.M. [illegible]
Man of [illegible] employed A getting of water and stowing it
A [illegible] took on board A buffalo and killed it delivered A cask of [illegible]
On shore took on board A [illegible] vegitables [illegible] A cask of [illegible]
Bread to trade of with the natives for fruit and vegitables [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 14th

All these twenty four hours light breezes and calm employed
A [illegible] and taking on board [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 15th

All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
Employed A painting ship and taking on board vegitables
Last evening an hermorphredite big came in and anchored
In the morning she showed English [illegible]
Twenty four hours with the L watch ashore on liberty

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 16

All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine [illegible]
At small jobs about the ship the S watch ashore on liberty
Last evening two men on duty was sent ashore in the [illegible]
One by the name of Morris hurly the other by the name of
William [illegible] they [illegible]
On liberty and one liberty man by the name of Isaah marble
Joined them in beating the [illegible] they beat [illegible] that he is
Not able to do duty the captain [illegible]
Distant A officer from the fort came and called him to
Take care of his men or he should do it the captain went
And [illegible]
Board the ship and told [illegible]
[illegible] except the [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] of the beating that [illegible]
Last evening at 7 when the [illegible] was ready to go ashore
The captain told hurly and [illegible]
[illegible]
And to go to work on board.

N.B. by the Master at 9 A.M. Wm. [illegible] was Ordered by the third
mate to get A [illegible] his answer was I shal not, I heard it &
ordered him [illegible] he would not come & [illegible] into the
[illegible], I then Ordered the Mate to fetch him up together with
the third & not to hurt him, he fought furious & made sum [illegible]

— upon which Moriz, Thurber came to the Gangway where I was standing & attempted to go down I forbade him, he persisted he attempted to shove me from the gangway & Eventually got part down I held him & called for help the Cooper, Hide & Antone Bonteleer together with the Second mate got him off I received one blow from him in my Mouth & his Eye was bruised in the affray, put them both in Irons & in the run, they both denied duty, with Others ~~and~~ &c Moriz swore that if he ever had A Chance he would let the Guts out of the two Bonteleers I went on shore at 10 & tried to get the governors consent to put them in the fort but he declined rendering any assistance in the case as I could get along with it myself,

We the undersigned witnessed the proceedings above

Recorded

Remarks On Board Ship June the 17

[illegible]

Bark Montezuma Hoging Hl. Anchor In Company [illegible] 185[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 18th

[illegible]
Employed [illegible] getting [illegible] got of [illegible] off [illegible]
It away got off one boat load of wood so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 19th

[illegible]
The irons on him and put him in the run both
Walkes ashore the [illegible] in the forenoon the [illegible] in the
Afternoon part of both came off but not all so ends

Remarks On Board Monday June the 20

All these twenty-four hours light [illegible]
Daylight [illegible]
For Isiah [illegible] and John Philips [illegible]
Liberty [illegible] last night at [illegible]
Desired this [illegible]
[illegible] soldiers [illegible] employed [illegible]
[illegible] and getting the ship [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 21

This 24 hours [illegible] with fresh [illegible]
[illegible] employed [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] at 12 [illegible]
Philips so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 22

This [illegible]
So at 6 P.M. [illegible] and Philips [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
And let them go to their duty the middle and latter [illegible]
Light [illegible] from the [illegible] [illegible]
Timore about 4 miles from the land so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Montezuma On The

Remarks On Board Thursday June The 2[illegible] 1855

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible] light breezes from [illegible]
Running along the [illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Tacks at daylight found the current had set the ship 13 miles
To the S during the night kept the off and [illegible]
There again to the W at 12 the ship was 2 miles to the
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday June The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
[illegible]
[illegible] and latter [illegible]
[illegible] working to the W at 8 A.M. the [illegible]
[illegible] found [illegible] at 10
[illegible] and came to
Anchor in 22 fathoms of water so ends A painting the name

Remarks On Board Saturday June The 25th

All these twenty four hours light breezes and [illegible]
[illegible] 2 [illegible]
[illegible] and took dinner [illegible]
The carpenter on duty Mr Mulhare gite sick with the diarrhoea
And [illegible] of duty forward so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday June The 26th

All these twenty four hours [illegible] and [illegible] breezes A
[illegible] this [illegible] so ends

Remarks On Board Monday June The 27th

All these twenty four hours [illegible] breezes [illegible]
Wind and [illegible] it up took aboard 2 [illegible]
Five this morning when all hands was called missed
[illegible] of John Philips [illegible]
The name of William Gore missed one oar and one wash
Tub and poke drug supposed they swum from the ship
So ends

Coast Of Timore Charles W Kempton Master #1 1853

Remarks On Board Tuesday June [illegible]

All these twenty four hours light land and sea breezes employed in Different Jobs got off one boat load of wood 150 pumpkins and Few yams and potatoes so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the [illegible]

[illegible]

Hours light land and sea breezes [illegible] Shore hardly stemming the current pulo [illegible] Off saw 2 prows at anchor clos in with the land Mr Mulhare smart and on duty [illegible] men forward and one boat Steerer off so ends Lat 09 12 South

Remarks On Board Thursday June the [illegible]

[illegible] running along the shore from 6 to 5 miles off from [illegible] The middle [illegible] [illegible] the light sails at [illegible] the topsails [illegible] To the Wd along the shore at 6 A.M. abrest of the village of Occu[illegible] [illegible] With [illegible] landed at accuse so ends this day [illegible] On at the village of accuse Lat 09 12 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday July the 1st 1853

[illegible] at Accuse at 4 P.M. the captain came on [illegible] [illegible] pickets [illegible] [illegible] Occuse [illegible] [illegible] of Occuse [illegible]

Bark Montezuma In The Straits Of Timore

Remarks On Board Saturday July The [illegible] 18[illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light sea breezes [illegible]
[illegible] light [illegible] 8 [illegible]
On board with [illegible] pickets of [illegible] 8 pickets of [illegible]
On [illegible] the [illegible] to the [illegible]
[illegible] middle part [illegible] breezes [illegible]
[illegible] daylight [illegible] of the [illegible]
[illegible] light sea breezes [illegible] into the [illegible]
Only passage so ends Lat 0 8,, 47 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible] light sea [illegible]
[illegible] passage at one P.M. saw [illegible] school of spirm
Whales [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday July The [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday July The [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Charles W Kempton Master [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 6 [illegible]

These twenty four hours [illegible] light breezes [illegible] outing [illegible] and clearing away the middle and latter parts [illegible] stearing to the E.N.E. employed [illegible] at 10 [illegible] [illegible] turned 24 bots sand blackfish so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 7th

These twenty four hours [illegible] light breezes from the W [illegible] up into the passage again the middle and latter parts light [illegible] and sea breezes [illegible] stearing to the E.N.E. [illegible] caught 13 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday July the 8th

These twenty four hours [illegible] light [illegible] up for the passage [illegible] E.N.E. [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 9th

These [illegible] light [illegible] E.N.E. [illegible] and entered the passage [illegible] And caught [illegible] blackfish so ends this day Lat 05 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 10th

These twenty four hours [illegible] light [illegible] E.N.E. [illegible] light [illegible] so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday July the 11th

These twenty four hours [illegible] light [illegible] E.N.E. [illegible]

Lat 05 54 [illegible]

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising In The Strits Of

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 12th 1855

[illegible]

Theme at 9 A.M. saw finbacks Lat 33 28 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the [illegible]

[illegible]

Bargo [illegible]

John Edick died one of the [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 14th

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday July the 15th

[illegible]

Bottom the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the [illegible]

Short sail employed [illegible] at 9 A.M. finished the whole [illegible]

Up 50 bbls so ends one man sick by the name of porter Lat 0 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 16th

[illegible]

Down land in sight porter sick so ends

Lat 0 [illegible] 19 South

Since Charles H. Kingston Master 1857

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 11

These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the [illegible]
[illegible] 8 PM [illegible] light winds [illegible]
light winds and strong [illegible] some great quantities of [illegible]
[illegible] in sight [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday July the 12

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 13th

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible] breezes
[illegible] 8 PM [illegible] 66 miles [illegible]
Other vessels in sight middle and latter parts light breezes from the [illegible]
Employed [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 20th

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible] breezes from the S.W. shearing
[illegible]
[illegible] 8 PM [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 21

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible]
[illegible] 8 PM [illegible]
The middle and latter parts light breezes from the S.W. shearing
[illegible]

[illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Straits Of Timore

Remarks On Board Friday July the [illegible]

[illegible]
W.W. Katherin islands and gillolo in sight [illegible]
The night the middle part light [illegible]
At daylight the island of Morte [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Aft at breakfast the steward was in pantry A wheling A [illegible]
After breakfast the captain went and asked him what he
Was A ging to do with that knife the steward said he was
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
The mast Hide has been A troublesome man has made me
Disturbance than all the rest on board. at 7 took the Stanbar
Anchor on the bow and on bent the chain and stowed it
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday July the [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
The name of John so ends Lat 03 17 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July the [illegible]

[illegible]
The S A standing to the W the middle and latter parts
[illegible]
[illegible]

Charles W. Kennepton Master 1853

Remarks On Board Monday July the 25

[illegible]

The fore topsail and commenced repairing it. Water on deck
Men sick as ends Lat. 08, 54 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 26

[illegible]

Men sick as ends Lat. 08, [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 27

[illegible]

Men sick as ends Lat. 08 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 28

[illegible] fresh breezes from
[illegible] latter fearts light hazy
[illegible] at sun set
[illegible] Lat. 08 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday July the 29

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 30

[illegible]

Bark Montezuma Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Sunday July The 31st Ad 1853

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S
[illegible] middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes course SE by E at sunset shortend sail at day light [illegible]
The [illegible] sick [illegible] ends Lat 01,,50 North

Remarks On Board Monday August The 1st

These twenty four hours commences with light [illegible] SE
[illegible] middle [illegible] and
Squally course SE by E rainy weather the last part of these [illegible]
[illegible] SE [illegible] E NE
Squally weather at 10 A M took two reefs in the [illegible]
So ends 3 men sick Lat 02,,00 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 2

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes [illegible]
SE [illegible] squally [illegible]
[illegible] middle and latter parts
Light [illegible] and squally with rain [illegible] SE
[illegible] reefs [illegible] topsails so ends [illegible] men sick [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 3rd

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S
A standing to the E the middle part fresh breezes from the E A
Standing to the S doublee reef topsails squally weather at 6 A M
Tamire Cornacco one off the sick men was taken and thought to be
A ~~[illegible]~~ dying in about half an hour he revived up some
But there is no chance for him to get well again so ends
three men sick Lat 01,,52 North

Remarks On Board Thursday August The 4th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
E S E A standing to the S 2 reefs in the topsails the middle
Parts fresh breezes and variable with squalls course S the last part
Off these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S and
Squally with rain A standing to the E at 10 A M the weather
Clear turned the reefs out the main topsail lamare more
Comfortable apparently so ends this day 2 men sick
Lat 01,27 North

Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ag 1858

Remarks On Board Friday August The 5 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the SSE
H standing to the E under easy sail H cruising the middle and
Latter parts light breezes from the E H standing to the S clear
Weather employed H making spun yarn B men sick tamare
About the same so ends Lat 01,01 North

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 6 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the SSE
H standing to the E at 5 PM tied Floris redwood up to handspike
Near the windlass and the captain gave him five lashes with
The cat for theft the middle and latter parts gentle breezes from
The W H cruising to the E tamare better the other 2 men on
Duty so ends Lat 01,20 North

Remarks On Board Sunday August The 7 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the
W H cruising to the E the middle and latter parts light breezes with
light squalls H cruising at 8 PM tamare was taken worse and very
Much out at 7 AM supposed to BH dying which proved to BE
So at H quater before 9 he breathed his last at 10 laid him
Out this man I have noted by the name of tamare is on the
Shipping articles by the name of Thomas Kanacka so end all
On board on duty Lat 01,27 North

Remarks On Board Monday August The 8 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E H
Cruising at 1 PM buried the body of Thomas Kanacka the middle
And latter parts light breezes and calm H cruising employed at at
Small Jobs so ends Lat 01,03 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 9 th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling breezes and
Calm with light squalls the middle and latter parts light variable
Breezes and calm with squalls H cruising to the E strong
Current H setting to the at 2 PM caught H 1 Shrine
So ends this day Lat 01,32 North

Bark Montezuma H Cruising Near The Line In The Pacific

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes H cruising the
Middle and latter parts light varible breezes with showers of rain and
H small Jobs so ends Lat 01,34 North

Remarks On Board Thursday August The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and calm H cruising
The middle and latter parts light breezes and calm course W by S at
Day light saw land bearing W by S at 7 A M I took the property belong
To Thomas Kanacka on deck and delivered it to Capt Kempton employed
H small Jobs about the ship so ends Lat 01,37 North

Remarks On Board Friday August The 12

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and rainy H cruising
The middle and latter parts light breezes from the E and calm with showers
Of rain Gillolo and Morty in sight so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light varible breezes and rainy H
Cruising the middle and latter parts light varible breezes and squally H cruising
Morty in sight one man sick by the name of Thomas Gently so ends Lat 02,33 N

Remarks On Board Sunday August The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with light varible breezes H cruising heavy
Showers of rain the middle and latter parts light varible breezes H cruising
Thick cloudy weather morty in sight one man sick so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday August The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with light varible breezes and calm H cruising
The middle and latter parts light varible breezes and calm H cruising thick
Rainy weather morty in sight one man sick so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes H cruising thick rainy
Weather the middle and latter parts gentle breezes H cruising morty in sight
Employed at ships duty clear weather one man sick so ends Lat 03,01 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes H cruising clear weather
The middle and latter parts fresh varible breezes H cruising morty in sight
Employed at ships duty one man sick so ends Lat 03 11 N

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1853

Remarks On Board Thursday August The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes & cruising squally weather
The middle and latter parts strong breezes from the S and squally with rain
& cruising Thomas Gently on duty so ends Lat 03,18 North

Remarks On Board Friday August The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the SA cruising the
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S cloudy weather & cruising so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the SA cruising the
Middle and latter parts light varible breezes & cruising dear weather employed
At ships duty so ends Lat 04,14 North

Remarks On Board Sunday August The 21th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds & cruising [illegible]
The middle and latter parts light [illegible] & cruising so ends Lat 04,46 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday August The 22th

These twenty four hours commences with light varible breezes & cruising the
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes and baffling with rain & cruising
Employed in ships duty so ends Lat 05,21 North

Remarks On Board ~~Monday~~ Tuesday August The 23th Tuesday

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes and baffling & cruising
The middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the SA standing to the W at 6 P.M.
Saw land & bearing W the SE end of Mindanao cape St Augustine so ends Lat 06,08

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 24th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the SA cruising saw
A school of grampuses at 6 P.M. Cape St Augustine bore W 20 miles distance the
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the SW and squally & standing to
The S cloudy weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat 05,17 North

Remarks On Board Thursday August The 25th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the W and squally
& stearing SE by S cloudy weather the middle and latter parts moderate gales
From the SW & standing to the SE cloudy weather last night Mr Mullaree
Had some troublee with Hide the boatstearer so ends this day
Lat 04,17 North

Bark Montezuma & Cruising Near The Line In The Pacific

Remarks On Board Friday August The 26 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from the S W & Standing to the S E the middle and latter parts moderate gales from the S W with heavy heavy squalls & standing to the S S E double reef top Sails saw & sail & standing to the W W employed at ships duty So ends Lat 04,09 North

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 27 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from the S W & Standing to the S S E one sail in sight the middle and latter parts Moderate gales from the S W & steering S E by S double reefd top sails Squally weather one sail in sight employed at ships duty so ends This day No Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday August The 28 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from the S W & steering E squally weather the middle and latter parts fresh and moderate breezes From the W and squally with rain & steering E & cruising so ends This day clear weather Lat 03,24 North

Remarks On Board Monday August The 29 th

These twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes from S S E & steering E by S the middle and latter parts gentle breezes from the W & steering E by S light showers of rain at 3 A M passed & bark & standing to the S employed & breaking out so ends Lat 03,16 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 30

These twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes from the W & steering E by S the middle and latter parts light breezes from the S and [illegible] & steering E by N clear weather employed & takeing one cloth out of the Jibb so ends Lat 03,14 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 31 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W & steering E by N the middle and latter parts light breezes from the & standing to the E clear weather at 5 1 A M unbent the foresail for repairs So ends employed mending the foresail Lat 03,11 North

Remarks On Board Thursday September The 1 th

These twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes from the & Standing to the E saw & finback at 5 P M finished mending —

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ag 1853

Foresail and bent it the middle part commences with light breezes from
The W H standing by the wind to the E at 2 H M H heavy squalls from
The S that lasted till four the last part of these twenty four hours
Moderate breezes from the S H steering E cloudy weather employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 03 16 North

Remarks On Board Friday September 2 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S H
Steering E at 6 P M Captain Kempton called the cook into the waste and
Told him before several witnesses that he had tried all means by talking
And purswadeing not to strike any one and he should not say any
More to him on that occasion but should punish him the next time
For he could C no other way the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from the E H standing to the S clear weather employed at
Small Jobs about the ship so ends Lat 03 22 North

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 3 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the E H
Standing to the S the middle and latter parts gentle and moderate
Breezes from the S E H standing to the S S W clear weather employed
At ships duty so ends Lat 02 47 North

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 4 th

These twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes from the S E H
Standing to the S S W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the
E S E H standing to the S clear weather so ends Lat 01 58 North

Remarks On Board Monday September the 5 th

These twenty four hours commences with H calm the middle and latter parts
light and moderate breezes from the W W H steering S by E employed
H splicing New piece on one of the fore lipmast back stays which
Was stranded so ends Lat 00 44 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 6 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the
W H steering S the middle part moderate breezes from the W with
heavy squalls ship under storm sails the last part of these twenty
Four hours fresh breezes from the W H standing to the S under
Easy sails employed at small jobs about the rigging and these
Twenty four hours

Lat 00 02 South

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising Near The Line In The Pacific

Remarks On Board Wednesday September The 7th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the W H
Standing to the S S W with hard squalls the middle and latter parts
light breezes from the E H standing on both tacks cloudy weather
Employed H taking one cloth out H new flying jibb and other
Jobs so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday September The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W H
Standing to the S E the middle part light baffling winds H standing
On both tacks the last part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The E H standing to the W clear weather employed at ships duty
So ends this day Lat 00 14 South

Remarks On Board Friday September The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E H steering
W N W the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the E with
Squalls thick rainy weather H standing on both tacks short sail
So end this day Lat 00 03 South

Remarks On Board Saturday September The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the E H
Steering W thick squally weather the middle part light breezes from
The N E H standing to the N W the last part of these these twenty
Four hours light breezes from the S and clear weather H steering
N N W employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 19 North

Remarks On Board Sunday September The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with H light breez from the S H
Steering W N W the middle part light breezes from the S H standing
On both tacks short sail the latter part moderate breezes from E H
Steering W clear weather so ends Lat 00 48 North

Remarks On Board Monday September The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the E
H steering W at one P M saw breach bearing W N W 15 miles off
Kept the ship for it at 3 saw whales H spouting and saw that
Were spirm whales and toward the boats struck one and the iron
Drawed and the whales went of sight the middle and latter parts
Moderate breezes from the E H standing on both tacks at 7 H M saw ~~[illegible]~~
St Davids island bearing W S W and runn for it so ends land 6 miles off
Lat 00 51 North

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master 49 1853

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 13 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the E H
Lying aback off St. davids island at one P.M. two boats started from
The ship for the shore at 3 the boats came on board it was to ruff to
Land the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the E H standing
On both tacks squally weather employed H repairing main T G sail
So ends this day Lat 00„ 51 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 14 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E H
Standing to the N W E the middle part light breezes from the E H
Standing on both tacks the last part of these twenty four hours moderate
Breezes from the S H standing to the E employed drawing and knotting [illegible]
Lat 01„ [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 15 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S H
Standing to the E the middle and latter parts light breezes from the [illegible]
And claim H stearing to the E clear weather employed H making spun
Yarn so ends Lat 01 04 North

Remarks On Board Friday September the 16 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W H
Standing to the S E the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from
The W H stearing E S E light showers of rain and heavy thunder [illegible]
Lightning saw H breach employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00„ 54 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 17 th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the W H
Stearing E N E the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the W H
Stearing N E by E and standing by the wind to the N at 11 H [illegible]
H breach employed at ships duty so ends Lat 01„ 02 North

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 18 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W H stearing E
The middle part moderate breezes from the W H stearing E by N light
Showers of rain with heavy showers of rain hard thunder and sharp
Lightning the latter parts light breezes from the S W H standing
To the S E at 6 H M saw St. Davids islands H bearing S E cloudy
Weather so ends this day Lat 01„ 08 [illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The Pacific

Remarks On Board Monday September The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S A
Standing to the E S E davids island bearing S E the middle part light
Breezes from the W A steering E and standing the wind to the N at day
Light davids island bore S E the last part light breezes from the W
A steering between E S E and S S E at 12 the island bore S W employed
In ships duty so ends Lat 00 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Tuesday September The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W A standing
To the S E davids island bearing S W at one P M the captain with two
Boats started for the shore the boats returned at 7 with 500 cocoanuts the
Middle and latter parts light breezes from the W A standing on both
Tacks at noon the land bore E N E so ends Lat 00 47 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday September The 21st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S A
Standing to the W the middle part light breezes from the S A [illegible]
On both tacks thick cloudy weather with thunder and lightning the
latter parts light airs and calm cloudy weather this morning at about
Six O'clock the cook Richard lisby spitefully and in A malicious manner
Spoilt A wind sail hanging over the forecastle gangway in our presence

Witness William Morgan
John his X mark Wilson Thomas his X mark Gently
Albert Fatterer

We the under siged herd Captain Kemplen tell the said lisby that he might
Either repair it or pay for it and he valued it at five dollars or more
Uppon which the said lisby took the sail and took it to pieces
So ends land in sight to the S Lat 00 39 North

Samuel H Trinkham
William Morgan
Witnesses John his X mark Wilson
Albert Fatterer
Thomas his X mark Gentle

Remarks On Board Thursday September The 22nd

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S and [illegible]
A standing to the W land in sight the middle and latter parts
Light [illegible] breezes A steering to the [illegible] [illegible] weather employed
A making A new wind sail for the forecastle so ends
Lat 01 11 North

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master A.D. 1853

Remarks On Board Friday September the 23d

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. Steering W the middle and latter parts strong breezes from the S.W. Standing to the W thick cloudy weather employed A drawing and Knotting yarns at 11 A.M. the wind shifted to the N with A Squall so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 24th

These twenty four hours commences with A moderate gale from the N.W. lying to under short sail to ruff for whaling rainy weather the Middle part lying by the last part strong breezes from the S.W. at day Light made sail and stood to the S.E. clear weather employed A the ships duty so ends Lat. 01 38 North

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 25th

These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from the S.W. A Standing to the S.E. the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S.W. A standing on both tacks clear weather so ends Lat. 01,23 North

Remarks On Board Monday September the 26th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. A Standing to the S.E. at 5 P.M. saw Asses island bearing S.S.E. at 6 [illegible] E at 3 A.M. [illegible] the wind to the S.E. the latter parts moderate Breezes from the S.S.W. A standing by the wind to the S.E. employed A the Ships duty so ends Lat. 01,35 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 27th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S.W. A Standing to the S.E. at day past five saw A school of sperm whales two miles off leeward and chased untill got handy to them whales A going quick to the S.S.W. at 1 got on board the middle and latter parts light airs and at 8 A.M. saw A log of wood [illegible] the boats for it supposing it to be sperm whale employed A painting the inside of A boat so ends Lat. 01 55 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 28th

These twenty four hours commences with light airs and calm at three P.M. the [illegible] A [illegible] and set [illegible] the middle and latter parts light [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible]

[illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Thursday September The 29th

These twenty four hours commences with light varible breezes and calm
With light showers of rain the middle and latter parts gentle breezes
A standing on the southern tacks light squalls of rain employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 02,17 North

Remarks On Board Friday September The 30th

These twenty four hours commences with gentle breezes and varible A
Standing on the southern tacks the middle and latter parts light
Breezes and varible and rain squalls A standing on the southern
Tacks at 6 A.M. saw the island of Morty A bearing W by S
Employed A fitting scrubb beams so ends Lat 02,44 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 1st Ad 1855

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W S W
A standing to the S the middle and latter parts light varible breezes
A standing on the southern tacks rain squalls morty in sight A
Bearing S W by W employed at ships duty so ends We Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday October The 2nd

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds A working
to the S rainy weather the middle and latter parts light varible breezes
A working to the S at 10 A.M. took A breeze from the W A steering
S S E morty in sight bearing S S E so ends Lat 03 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday October The 3rd

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the W A steering
S E by E the middle commences with strong breezes from the W A steering
S E by E at 10 P.M. light breezes with rain the latter parts light breezes
From the W A steering from S to S S E thick rainy weather Morty in
Sight A bearing W S W employed A cleaning ship so ends We Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 4th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W A
Steering from S to S S E thick rainy weather the middle part strong breezes
From W A steering S S E thick cloudy weather the last part A fresh
Breeze from the S A standing to the E S E at 6 A.M. saw the
Island of Gillola bearing S W Morty bearing W S W thick cloudy weather
With spell spits of rain employed at ships duty so ends A
Tacking ship Lat 02,17 North

Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1853

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 5th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. standing To the W.S.W. at 5 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. the middle and latter parts light breezes from the S.W.¼ standing to the S.E. cloudy weather with Light showers of rain Morty in sight bearing W by S so ends Lat 0 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 6th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.¼ Standing to the S.E. the middle part light breezes from the S.W.¼ standing To the S.E. the last part light breezes from the W.S.W.¼ shoring S thick rainy Weather and hard thunder Morty in sight bearing W one man sick Employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Fryday October The 7th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W.S.W.¼ Standing to the S the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the S.W.¼ standing to the S.E. clear weather employed at ships duty saw ¼ school of Blackfish one man sick so ends Lat 0 06 North

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.¼ stand To the S.E. the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S.W.¼ standing To the S.E. clear weather employed at ships duty the sick man on duty so ends Lat 0 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday October The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W.¼ standing To the S.E. the middle part light breezes from the S.S.W.¼ standing on duty Tacks the latter part moderate breezes from the S.S.W.¼ standing to the S.E. clear weather so ends Lat 00,54 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday October The 10th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S.S.W.¼ Standing to the S.E. at one P.M. saw two of the Gnol Islands on ¼ Bearing S.W. the other S by E kept the off and steerd E by N at 5 P.M. Saw land bearing E by N the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from The S.W.¼ working to the eastward steering different courses at 11 A.M. saw land bearing S employed at different jobs about the Ship so ends this day Lat 01 13 North

Bark Montezuma & Cruising Near The Line In The Pacific

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 11th 1853

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S W & Standing to the S S E land in sight bearing S the middle and latter Parts fresh breezes from the S W & standing on both tacks at day light Asias Islands in sight bearing S S E 10 miles off at 10 A M lowered & boat And started for the shore at 12 the boat returned it being to ruff to Land so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the S W & standing To the S S E the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S S W & Standing to the S E clear weather employed & painting & boat inside so ends this day Lat 00 52 North

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 13th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the S S W & Standing to the S E the middle and latter parts light variable breezes From the westward & steering S E clear weather employed & & painting & boats bottom so ends Lat 00 31 North

Remarks On Board Friday October The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W & Standing to the E the middle and latter parts light baffling winds And calm & working to the S E at 4 A M saw the land & bearing S by E the Cape of Good Hope new Guinea saw Gramposes employed At ships duty so ends Lat 00 25 North

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W & steering To the E the middle part light breezes & lying aback the latter part light Breezes from the S W & standing to the S E New Guinea in sight & Bearing S by E employed & painting & boat so ends Lat 00 20 North

Remarks On Board Sunday October The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S S W & Standing to the S E the middle and latter parts light breezes from The S S W & standing on both tacks the Good Island in sight & Bearing W the Asias in sight & bearing W so ends this Day

Lat 00 42 North

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1853

Remarks On Board Monday October The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W A steering W E the middle part winds baffling and squally with Heavy thunder and sharp lightning attended with heavy rain the last Part light breezes from the W S W A standing to the S cloudy weather The Asias Islands in sight A bearing W N W the Goat Islands in Sight bearing S S W the Carpenter sick employed A painting A boat So ends

Lat 00,57 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W A Standing to the W N W the middle part light breezes from the westerd And baffling A working to the W the last part light breezes from the S W A standing to W N W cloudy Weather employed repairing an old boat The carpenter sick so ends

No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W A standing to the W N W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the westerd A standing on both tacks A working to the W good weather employed At ships duty one man sick so ends

Lat 00 51 North

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S S W A Standing to the W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the S W Standing to the S S E clear weather employed A breaking out out for flour And water one man sick so ends

Lat 02,05 North

Remarks On Board Friday October The 21th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W A standing to the S S E ~~these~~ the middle and latter parts light Breezes from the S W A standing to the S S E light squalls at 10 A M saw land bearing W S W employed A calking the water way Seams one man sick so ends

Lat 01,50 North

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 22th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the S W A Standing to the S S E the middle and latter parts light breezes from the S W A standing to the S E clear weather land in sight Employed A calking the deck one man sick so ends

Lat 01,09 North

Bark Montezuma Of Newbedford A Cruising Near The Line

Remarks On Board Sunday October The 23th AD 1853

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the SW A standing to the SE the middle part moderate breezes from S to SW A standing on both tacks at 6 AM saw the island Syang A bearing SE the last part moderate breezes from S SW A standing to the SE at 9 AM tacked to the W Syang SE 10 Miles so ends

Lat 00 30 North

Remarks On Board Monday October The 24

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the SSW A standing to the W at one PM saw Gebe bearing W by S The Catherines Islands in sight land in sight to the S the Middle part light breezes from the SW A working to the windward

At daylight about 4 miles to the weather of gebe on the SW Side of the island and steered for the Harbour bent the chains Hung got the anchors off the bow the last part light breezes from SW with light squalls A running in for the harbour at 10 AM Passed the first Head at 12 came to anchor in 10 fathoms Of water so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 25th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes employed A cleaning ship the middle and latter parts light breezes And calm got off A raft of water and 4 boats load of wood Several canoes came alog side bout some vegetables of the Natives and few fowls so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 26th

All these twenty four hours light breezes and calm employed at ships Duty got 2 boats load of wood and one raft of water so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 27

These twenty four hours light breezes and good weather employed In ships duty A stowing away wood and water got off one raft Of water and 3 boat loads of wood so ends

Remarks On Board Fryday October The 28th

All these twenty four hours light breezes and calm employed Stowing away wood and water at one PM the bark Cleora Of Newbedford arrived here to day 17 months out With 400 bbls so ends

In The Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1855

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 27th AD 1855

All these twenty four hours light breezes and good weather employed
A clearing up the ship and getting ready for sea so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday October The 30th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The SW at one PM took the anchors and stood out to
Sea at 5 slowed the anchors and unbent the cables at 6
The W end of Gebe bore E by N the W end of Gillola bore
WNW the middle and latter parts light breezes from the SW
A steering NE by N clear weather land in sight to the NW
So ends this day Lat 00 52 North

Remarks On Board Monday October The 31

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the SWA
Steering NE by N the middle and latter parts light breezes from
The SWA steering NE by N clear weather employed at ships
Duty so ends Lat 01 56 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 1st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
SWA steering NE by N at 3 PM steered N the middle and latter
parts light breezes from the SWA steering N with [illegible] at 6
AM steered NE employed in ships duty at 12 steered E so
Ends Lat 03,02 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 2th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the SW
A steering E the middle part moderate breezes from the SWA standing
On both tacks short sail at 6 AM made sail and steered from
SE to E by N the last part moderate breezes from the SWA steering
E by N at half past 11 saw Lord North Island bearing ENE for it
So ends Lat 03,00 North

Remarks On Board Thursday November The 3th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the
SWA steering ENE for lord north island at 3 PM luffed to
About 2 miles from the island with the intension off shipping
Men at 5,30 the canoes came along side but could not ship
One the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from SWA steering
To the SE employed at ships duty so ends Lat 01,52 North

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Friday November The 4th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from S.W.
A steering to the S.E. the middle part light breezes from the A steering
From S.E. to E.N.E. the last part baffling winds and squally with
Rain and thunder A steering E.N.E. employed at ships duty
So ends Lat 01,28 North

Remarks On Board Saturday November The 5th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the W.A.
Steering E.N.E. the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from
W. to W.A. steering from E. to E.N.E. light showers of rain
Employed A cleaning out the inside of A boat and painting
It so ends Lat 01,39 North

Remarks On Board Sunday November The 6th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the
W.A. steering E.N.E. the middle and latter parts light breezes from the
N.A. steering by the wind to the E.N.E. clear weather so ends Lat 01,55 N

Remarks On Board Monday November The 7th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the N.A.
Steering E.N.E. the middle and latter parts light and moderate breezes
From the N. to W.N.W.A. steering E.N.E. clear weather employed
A cleaning and painting A boat so ends Lat 01,57 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 8th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from W.N.W.
A steering E.N.E. the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from
W.N.W.A. steering E. by N. at 10 A.M. wind shifted to W.S.W.
And freshened with squalls employed in ships duty Lat 01,27 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 9th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from the
W.S.W.A. steering E. the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
W.A. steering different courses from E. to S.E. by S. good weather
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 01,33 North

Remarks On Board Thursday November The 10th

All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the A steering E.S.E.
Light squalls cloudy weather employed at small jobs
So ends No Obs

Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1853

Remarks On Board Friday November The 11th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the W H
Steering E S E squally the middle part moderate breezes from the W
The last part of these 24 hours moderate ~~breezes~~ gales from the
S thick squally and rainy weather H steering E S E employed
At ships duty so ends No Obbs

Remarks On Board Saturday November The 12th

These twenty four hours commences with with moderate gales from
S H steering E S E squally the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from S to S E H standing to the E cloudy weather with
Light rain squalls employed at ships duty Lat 00 17 South

Remarks On Board Sunday November The 13th

The first part of these twenty hours light breezes from S to S E H
Standing to the E at 4 P M whilts washing off deck there was
Some trubley between Mr mulhare and boatsteerer hide which
Was settled by Capt Kempton at 6 captain Kempton called
Hide intoo the caddin and toold him to obey all of Mr
Mulhare orders and what ever Mr mulhare said to him
Never to give any answers back and if he was miss used
To come him and he would se him righted after Captain
Kempton got thrught with Hide and sent him on deck he
Called Mr mulhare and told him what was hibes orders
And told Mr mulhare to use Hide in his place and
Never call him out of his name and use no bad language
And if Hid desobeyed his orders to come to him

We the ~~unsign~~ under sign bare witnes to the above

Peter Snow
E. E. Porter Sts

I Chas W Kempton Master of Barque Montezuma have
caused the Foregoing to be Inserted here on account of the long
troubles I have had on account of the two aforesaids disaggreeing
which has been from the Commensment of the Voige C W Kempton

The middle and latter parts light [illegible]
On both tacks [illegible] of rain so ends

Lat [illegible] 17 [illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Monday November The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and calms A standing to the S the middle and latter parts light baffling Winds and calm course SSE at 7 AM unbent the fore topsail For repairs unbent the fly jibb and cut it up to patch the fore topsail so end mending sails Lat 00 15 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 15th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from The NE A steering SSE the at 3 PM bent A new fly jibb At 4 finished repairing the fore topsail and bent it the middle Part light varible breezes with rain A working to the NW the Last part moderate gales from the W A lying to thick rainy Weather at 10 AM saw land bearing S so ends. No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 16th

The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale from the A lying to A heading to the S at one PM wore to the S the mid And latter parts moderate breezes from the W with heavy squalls A lying to thick rainy weather so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday November The 17th

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds And squally thick rainy weather the middle and latter part Baffling winds from the W thick squally and rainy weather At nine AM saw Bougainvilles low islands bearing to the E so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday November The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds and Squally with rain the middle and latter parts light baffling winds With calms and squalls A working to the NW short sail thick Rainy weather so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday November The 19th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from The SW A steering W rainy weather the middle and latter Parts light breezes from the SW and calm clear weather Employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 00 25 South

Pacific Ocean Charles W. Kempton Master AD 1858

Remarks On Board Sunday November The 20th
These twenty four hours commences with A calm the middle and
Latter parts calm and clear weather so ends Lat 00 14 South

Remarks On Board Monday November The 21th
These twenty four hours commences with A calm the middle and
Latter parts light breezes from the W A steering between N E and
S E at 10 A M saw Bougainvills low islands A bearing S E
Employed at ships duty so ends mending sails Lat 00 14 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 22th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from
W to S W A steering between E and S E at 6 P M one of the
Islands 4 miles off 2 canoes came along side and stoped A few
Minutes and went ashore the middle part light breezes and
Calm A lying off and on rainy weather the last part moderate
Breezes from the S stood in within 6 miles off the island
At 10 A M several canoes came along with coconuts and fish
Lings to sell all of which was bought for iron hoop one of
The natives came on board and stoped and the canoe went
Off and left him at 11 braced forward and stood to E S E
At noon the island bore W S W 10 miles dist employed
At ships duty so ends Lat 00 48 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 23th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S A standing to the E S E the middle part calm the
Last part light breezes from the S A steering E S E light
Rain squalls employed A breaking out water and filling
A new boat bent the main T G sail so ends Lat 01 00 S

Remarks On Board Thursday November The 24th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S A steering E S E the middle part fresh breezes from
The W N W A steering E rainy weather at midnight lifted to
With the main yard aback at 6 A M saw Admiralty
Island bearing S kept the ship off E the last part fresh
Breezes from the W N W A steering E N E cloudy weather
Employed A breaking out bread and flour took in the
S bowsprit shroud and condemned it and fitted A new
One so ends Lat 01 11 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Friday November The 25

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The W A steering E N E the middle part squally the last
Part moderate breezes from the W A steering E thick
Rainy weather at 11 A M saw the island of Malthias
A bearing E so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday November The 26

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the W A steering E at 6 P M luffed by the wind to
The N and shortend sail the middle part squally with
Rain A standing to the W the last part fresh breezes
From the W at 8 M kept off S E Malthias bearing S E
At 10 wind S A standing to the E cloudy weather
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00,52 South

Remarks On Board Sunday November The 27

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes
From the S A standing to the E squally weather the
Middle part light breezes from the W A steering E S E at 10
P M luffed to at 4 kept off E the last part of these
Twenty four hours light breezes from the S to S W A
Steering to the E at 8 A M the land bore S S W
So ends with cloudy weather Lat 01,04 South

Remarks On Board Monday November The 28

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S W to W A steering to the E at 6 P M saw Tenchs
Island bearing S W the middle and latter parts light breezes
From the S W to S S E A standing to the E light squally
Employed A breaking out water Rice and oil saw A
Porpoise so ends Lat 01,34 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 29

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S A standing to the E the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the W A standing to the S at 1
A M saw Wyer Roland bearing S at 10 saw A sail
At 11 Spoke the ship Kensington Capt Clark of new
Belford 13 months out 200 bbls at 12 saw Vischers
Island bearing S W so ends

Pacific Ocean. Charles W Kingston Master AD 1853

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 30 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N.E. standing to the S.E. gamming with the
Kensington the middle and latter parts light baffling winds
And calm at steering S ... Island bearing S W by ... ...
In sight employed at painting ... ...

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 1 st
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The N.E. steering S at 3 P.M. saw a school of killers
Lowered and caught one of them took him to the
Ship and took him in the middle part moderate
Breezes from the N.E. steering through between ...
Island and Gardners island the last part light breezes
And calm laying at 10 A.M. ... saw a school
Of sperm whales lowered and struck two of them
One boat got foul line and parted killed the
Other several canoes came alongside from ...
Island brought some green cocoanuts at the ...
Island bearing S.W. by S Gardners island bearing
N.E. by N so ends

Remarks On Board Friday December the 2nd
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
And calm at 2 P.M. took the whale alongside
And cut him in the middle ~~and~~ part light breezes
Employed at clearing up decks and cutting blubber at 6
P.M. saw sperm whales the latter part light winds
And sea breezes at 7 lowered the boats for the whales
Caught one at 12 so ends the other boats in chase

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 3 th
These twenty four hours commences with light sea breezes
At 1 P.M. took the whale alongside at 4 the other
Boats got on board at 6 P.M. Gardners Island bore N.W.
The island of Dubouchage bearing N Days Island N.E. by E
... Island S.W. by W commenced boiling the middle and
Latter parts light airs and calm employed boiling at 6
A.M. called all hands and commenced and cut the
Whale in the islands bearing about the same one sail
In sight so ends

Lat 0 2 41 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near New Ireland

Remarks On Board ~~Saturday~~ Sunday Dec The 4th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calm the middle and latter parts light baffling winds
And calms employed A boiling at 8 A M saw small breach
A long way off at 11 finished boiling the whales turned
Up 45 bbls or there abouts the killers turned up 50 gall
Dubuchage bearing N W W Day Island bearing N E by E new
Ireland S one sail in sight so ends

Remarks On Board Monday December The 5th
These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds
A working to the W the middle and latter parts light baffling
Winds and few drops of rain A working to the W one
Sail in sight Dubuchage N W Day Island N E new
Ireland S W employed about the oil so ends Lat 02 45 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday December The 6th
The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling
Winds A working to the W the middle and latter parts
Light baffling winds and calm A working to the W the
Islands bearing about the same as above employed A
Cooping the oil so ends one sail in sight Lat 02 40 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday December The 7th
These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds A
Working to the W the middle and latter parts light
Baffling winds and calms A working to the W one
Sail in sight at 6 A M commenced breaking out
And stowing down so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday December The 8th
These twenty four hours commences with baffling winds and
Calm A stowing down at 6 P M quit for the night
The middle and latter parts light baffling winds and calms
With rain squalls A working to the W employed A stowing
Down at 11 A M finished the oil the two whales [illegible]
Down 1241 gallons so ends Gardners island in sight
N W by W Dubuchage W Days island N by E New
Ireland S one sail in sight No Obs

Charles W. Kempton Master A.D. 1855

Remarks On Board Friday December the 7th

These twenty four hours commences light baffling winds and squally A working to the W. the middle part squally the last part light baffling winds A working to the W. 4 islands in sight one sail in sight employed repairing cask so ends

Lat 03,21 South

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 10th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds A cruising the middle and latter part of these twenty four hours light land and sea breezes squally with rain A cruising along the shore of New Ireland from 10 to 15 miles from the land employed repairing cask so ends

N. Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 11th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds Thick squally and rainy weather at 2 P.M. toward A boat And went on board of A brig belonging to Sydney 17 months Out 400 bbls the middle and latter parts light breezes and calms at 8 A.M. Dubouchage from 8 to 10 miles off several canoes came off bought some yams for iron hoops so ends about six miles from the W. shore of Dubouchage

N. Obs

Remarks On Board Monday December the 12th

These twenty four hours commences with light land and sea breezes A cruising between New Ireland and dubouchage the middle part squally A running over for new Ireland the last part light breezes and calm at 5 A.M. saw A spout one half A mile from the ship and saw no more of it After breakfast saw grampuses and one fin back at New Gardners Island bore N.W. by W. Fischers Island N.W. Dubouchage E.N.E. New Ireland W.S.W. the brig in sight Bought A few yams of the natives that came along side so ends

Lat 03,15 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light land and sea breezes squally at 5 P.M. spoke the brig Daniel Watson of Sydney sold and delivered to her A cask of Bread yague 17 [illegible] The middle and latter parts light land and sea breezes A cruising between dubouchage and new Ireland so ends

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near Ireland Charles

Remarks On Board Wednesday December The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with light land and
Sea breezes A cruising the middle and latter parts light
Land and sea breezes A cruising between new ireland and
Dubouchage employed A repairing cask so ends Lat 03,15 South

Remarks On Board Thursday December The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with light land and sea
Breezes A cruising between Dubouchage and new ireland the
Middle and latter parts light land and sea breezes A cruising
Between New Ireland and Dubouchage employed A repairing
Cask one sail in sight saw grampuses weather cloudy
So ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday December The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes A cruising
Off New Ireland at 5 P.M. the cook was A quareling with
A man forward the captain went forward and told them
To stop the cook did not the captain told the cook if he
Did not stop his jawing he would put A pump bolt in
His mouth the cook dared him to do it the captain told
Me to take him aft and tie his hands behind him and
Lash A pumpbolt in his mouth I took the cook aft and
Tied his hands behind him and with the assistance of
Mr Milhare put the bolt in his mouth and lashed
It in and kept it there fifty five minutes then captain
Hampton took the bolt out of his mouth and asked
Him if he was ready to go to his duty and respect and
Obey his orders the cook said yes sir three times the
Captain untied his hand and the cook went forward
To his duty the middle and latter parts light breezes from
The S.W. A cruising to the N.E. of new Ireland from 10 to 15
Miles from the land one sail in sight saw grampuses
Vischers Island Gardners Island Dubouchage and Days
Islands in sight employed repairing casks so ends Lat 03,15

Remarks On Board Saturday December The 17th

All these twenty four hours light land and sea breezes
With rain squalls A cruising between New Ireland and
Dubouchage canoes came off with yams saw grampuses
And Tailers employed repairing cask so ends No Obs

M Kempton Master AD 1856

Remarks On Board Sunday December The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with A moderate gale from
The NW and very ruff A steering to the SE thick weather
At 3 PM saw A small breach ahead supposing it to B
Grampuses did not luff to in time in 20 minutes after
The breach was seen A school of sperm whales came up
Near the ship and was galled by the ship luffed to and
Loward two boats it was so ruff we could not work the boats
And the whales being galled we did not succeed in getting fast at
Four oclock and 20 minutes came on Board the whales
Soon went out of sight at 6 calm at 7 A light breez from
The SE the middle and latter parts light baffling winds
And calm and squalls with rain A cruising about 10
Miles from the shore of new Reland so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday December The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the
NW A steering SW and lying to thick rainy weather
At 3 PM saw A school of blackfish at 4 saw A whale A
Going quick to the windward could not make out what
Kind of whale it was the middle and latter parts light
Land and sea breezes A cruising loward twice for blackfish
Caught one at 12 Burnand Island bore NNE New Reland
NW so ends this day Latt 04,56 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday December The 20th

All these twenty four hours light variable breezes and squally
A working to the NW Burnands Island bearing N by E
New Reland NW one sail in sight at 7 AM saw
A school of killers and loward for them but got none
Boiled out the blackfish he made 15 gallons employed
Repairing cask so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday December The 21st

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds
And squally the middle part fresh land breezes A standing
To the W the last part light sea breezes at cruising between
Burnand and New Reland at 6 AM saw A whale spout
Three times and turn flukes he was down one hour and 3 mls
And came up between 2 & 3 miles from the ship loward the boats
But saw no more of him so ends one sail in sight

Latt 04,12 South

Bark A Cruising Near The Solomon Islands

Remarks On Board Thursday December The 22 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light sea breezes A
Standing to the N the middle and latter parts light baffling
Winds thick squally weather A cruising between Bournand
And New Ireland one sail in sight so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday December The 23 th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes and squally
A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes and calm
With light showers of rain A cruising between Oraisons Island
And New Ireland saw A school of Killers one sail in
Sight A boiling employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday December The 24 th
All these twenty four hours light varible breezes A cruising thick
Rainy weather Days Island bearing E Dubouchage bearing N
By W New Ireland S W employed in ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday December The 25 th
All these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the W A
Cruising between New Ireland and Dubouchage thick rainy
Weather Days Island Gardners Island in sight so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday December The 26 th
All these twenty four hours moderate breezes A cruising Days Island
Bearing E by N Dubouchage N by E Guardners Island N W by W
New Ireland S W by S employed at ships duty so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday December The 27 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
The middle and latter parts light baffling winds and calm
A cruising between Dubouchage and New Ireland between the
Hours of 9 and 11 several canoes came off from New Ireland
With yams and turtle shell which was bought by the
Captain for Ron Hoops so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday December The 28 th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh land breezes
With heavy squalls the middle latter parts light baffling
Winds and calms A cruising between New Ireland and
Dubouchage employed in ships duty so ends Lat [illegible]

Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1853 & 54

Remarks On Board Thursday December The 21th

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds and Calms at one P. U. saw A breach at 7 the man John had A fit the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the W thick rainy weather A cruising between Dubouchage and New Ireland so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday December The 30th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the W with heavy squalls the middle and latter parts fresh Breezes from the W A cruising between Dubouchage and New Ireland Gardners Island Days Islands in sight employed at ships duty so ends Latt 03 22 South

Remarks On Board Saturday December The 31th

The first and middle parts light breezes from the W the last Part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the W thick Squally weather A steering to the Sd A running down the Shore of New Ireland Gardners Island Dubouchage and Days Islands in sight employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday January The 1th Ad 1854

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds A working to the S the middle and latter parts light Baffling winds and calms A cruising along the shore Of New Ireland Days Island bearing W by W Bournand E by W New Ireland S W saw A school of blackfish one sail in Sight so ends Latt 03 47 South

Remarks On Board Monday January The 2th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes From the W A steering to the Sd one sail in sight Thick weather 2 canoes cam off from New Ireland With yams and larrow and one Hog which was Bought by the captain the middle and latter parts Light varible breezes A cruising between the Island of Bournand and New Ireland thick cloudy weather Employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Solomon

Remarks On Board Tuesday January The 3rd
The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds
And calm A cruising one sail in sight the middle
And latter parts light breezes and calm A cruising New
Ireland bearing SW Bournand W employed at ships
Duty so ends Lat 04,26 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday January The 4th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
And calm A cruising the the middle and latter parts
Light breezes and calms A cruising Bournand bearing
WNW New Ireland bearing WSW saw A fin
Back employed at ships duty so ends Lat 04,25 South

Remarks On Board Thursday January The 5th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calms the middle and latter parts light baffling
Winds and calms A cruising light squalls with
Thunder and tighlning Sir Charles Hardies islands
In sight to the NE employed at ships duty
So ends Lat 04,34 South

Remarks On Board Friday January The 6th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and calm
With heavy thunder and sharp lightning showers of rain
The middle and latter parts light breezes from the W A
Steering to the E Bouka In sight saw A finback emp
A splicing an eye in the S fore topmast swifter and lashing
It to the mast head it being parted under the neck
Seizing so ends Lat 04,45 South

Remarks On Board Saturday January The 7th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The NW A running into Bouka bay the last middle
Part light breezes from the W [illegible] rainy weather
A standing on different tacks the last part light
Breezes from the W W A cruising [illegible]
Bark in sight employed in ships duty so
ends

Islands Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1854

Remarks On Board Sunday January The 8th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the W W & cruising about the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the W & cruising in bouka bay 2 sails
In sight at 10 A M four canoes came along side bought
Out of them some tarra and one Hog light showers
Of rain so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday January The 9th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
W & cruising squally weather the middle and latter parts
Fresh breezes from the W and squally with rain & cruising
About the bay 2 sails in sight so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday January The 10th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
The W and squally & cruising at 2 P M spoke the bark
Winthrop of Fairhaven Woodward master 2 years out with
Four hundred and 80 of spirm and 80 bbls of right whale
The middle and latter parts light baffling winds with rain
& cruising in the bay several canoes came along side bought
Of them tarra and one Hog 2 sails in sight employed at
Ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday January The 11th
All these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the W
With rain squalls & cruising in bouka bay 2 sails in
Sight employed at ships duty so ends Lat 05 07 South

Remarks On Board Thursday January The 12th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the W at 2 P M spoke the bark Winthrop and
Shipped & Man out of her by the name of James L
Johnson the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
the W W & cruising at 8 A M took the man Johnson
And his things on board one more sail in sight
A number of canoes came along side bought tarra and
One hog and some turtle shell employed at ships
Duty so ends No Obs

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Solomon

Remarks On Board Friday January The 13th
These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes
From the WNW A cruising the middle and latter
Latter parts moderate breezes from the NNW A cruising
About bouka bay 2 sails in sight several canoes
Came along side bought one hog out of A canoe
Employed at ships duty so ends light rain squalls

Remarks On Board Saturday January The 14th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the NNW A cruising the middle and latter
Parts light varible breezes from the N thick rainy weather
A cruising in the bay one sail in sight so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday January The 15th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the N thick rainy weather the middle part
The same the last part moderate breezes from the SW
And cloudy weather A cruising about the bay several
Canoes came along side bought A few cocoanuts one sail
In sight so ends Lat 05.08 South

Remarks On Board Monday January The 16th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes
From the SW A cruising the middle and latter part
Parts moderate breezes from the S A steering to the W
At 6 AM saw Charles Hardies island 2 canoes came
Along side so ends Sir Charles Hardies Island bearing
SW 4 miles distance

Remarks On Board Tuesday January The 17th
The first part of these twenty four hours light varible
A working to the W the middle and latter parts
Varible breezes and squally A working to the W
Sir Charles Hardies Island In sight St Johns Island
In sight saw A school of grampuses and A small
Brush employed At ships duty so ends St Johns
Island bearing NW 6 miles distance so ends
No Obs

Islands Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday January The 18th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The E S E A steering W S W squally weather the middle
And latter parts light breezes from the E and variable A
Cruising 2 canoes came along side bought some yams at
Woon Days Island bore N W E Bournand E New Ireland
S W employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday January The 19th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E A cruising Dubouchage in sight one sail in sight
The middle and latter parts light variable breezes A
Cruising betwen Dubouchage and New Ireland thick
Rainy weather employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday January The 20th
The first part of these twenty four hours light variable
Breezes thick rainy weather at 4 P M saw A school
Of spirm whales at 5 lowered the boats and pulled
To the windward the whales came up to the leward
Of the ship and spouted several times and
Went down and we saw no more of them the
Middle and latter parts light variable breezes A
Cruising betwen new Ireland and Days Isl
At 8 A M saw A school of ~~Thirm~~ Black
Fish lowered and caught one of them took him
To the ship so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday January The 21st
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The W A running to the S along shore at sunset huffed
By the wind and shortend sail betwen Days Island
And New ~~Guinea~~ the middle and latter parts fresh
Breezes and squally A cruising betwen Dubouchage
And New Ireland thick squally and rainy weather
Employed A boiling out the blackfish so ends

Bark Montezema H Cruising Wear the

Remarks On Board Sunday January The 22 th
The first part of these these twenty four hours Strong
Breezes from W.N.W H cruising betwen Dubouchage
And New Ireland the middle and latter parts
Moderate gales from W.N.W H cruising betwen
New Ireland and Dubouchage so ends

Remarks On Board Monday January The 23 th
The first part off these twenty four hours moderate gales from
The W H lying under short sail betwen Days island and
New Ireland the middle and latter parts moderate gales
From the W H cruising betwen Days Island and New
Ireland employed at ships duty so ends Lat 03 29 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday January The 24 th
The first part of these twenty four hours Moderate gales
From the W H cruising at 2 P.M. unbent the foresail for
Repairs the middle and latter parts moderate gales from
The W H cruising finished mending the foresail and
Bent it Dubouchage bearing W by W Days Island W E by E
New Ireland S W so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday January The 25
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate gales
From the W H steering to the S E at 5 P.M. luffed
To the middle and latter parts moderate gales
From the W H cruising at noon Days Island
Bore W Burnand E New Ireland S W by W employed
At ships duty so ends Lat 03 59 South

Remarks On Board Thursday January The 26 th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate gales from
The H cruising the middle and latter parts moderate
Gales from the W H cruising at noon Days Island
Bore W Burnand E New Ireland S W employed
At ships duty so ends No Obs

Solomon Islands Charles W Kempton Master

Remarks On Board Friday January The 27th
The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale
From the A cruising between Days Island New Ireland
The middle and latter parts fresh and strong breezes from
The W A cruising Dubouchage bearing W W by W Days Island
Bearing E by N ~~Burnand W S W~~ New Ireland W S W
Burnand S E by E employed at ships duty so ends Lat O by 7 South

Remarks On Board Saturday January The 28th
The first part of these twenty four hours fres and strong
Breezes A cruising at one P M saw A small beach
At 4 P M saw school of spirm whales 6 miles off at
Half past five toward the boats caght one and had
Two missed the middle part light breezes from the
W at 8 P M took the whale along side at 6 A M called
All hands and got breakfast the last part of these twenty
Four hours fresh breezes from the W at 7 commenced cutting
At half past 9 finished cutting and went to work to
Clearing up the decks so ends Burnand bearing N by E
Days Island E by N New Ireland S W

Remarks On Board Sunday January The 29th
These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The W employed A clearing away the head at 2 P M
Started the fires the middle and latter parts light breezes
From the S E and calm employed boiling finished at
Twelve the whale has turned about 20 bbls so ends
Gardners Island A bearing N W Dubouchage E N E

Remarks On Board Monday January The 30th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the S E A cruising the middle and latter parts light
Breezes and calm employed clearing up Gardners Island bearing
N Dubouchage E by N New Ireland S so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday January The 31st
These twenty four hours commences with light airs and
At 2 P M saw A lone sperm toward the boats struck
At 4 killed him and took him along at 6 the middle
Part light breezes with rain A getting ready for cutting at
Half past 8 called all hands and commenced cutting
The latter part light breezes at 12 got the ~~body~~ body in

Bark Montezuma A Crising Near The Solomon Islands

Remarks On Board Wednesday February The 1st 1854

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes at 3 P.M. Finished cutting the head and boiling the case at 6 Started the fires the middle and latter parts moderate Breezes from the N.W. with rain squalls employed A boiling Vischers Island bearing E by N so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday February The 2d

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the N.W. A standing to the N the middle and Latter parts of these twenty four hours light variable Breezes employed A boiling at non Vischers Island N E by E New Ireland S E by S so ends

Remarks On Board Friday February The 3d

The first part of these twenty four hours light variable Breezes at 2 P.M. finished boiling the whale turned Up about 50 bbls light rain squalls the middle and Latter parts light breezes from the N.W. at 10 A.M. Gardners Island Bearing N.W. 6 miles saw A school Of sperm whales toward and struck two of them Both large whales lost one line so ends one Boat fast the other ~~one~~ two in chase

Remarks On Board Saturday February The 4th

These twenty four hours commences with light Breezes from the N.W. one boat fast and the Whale A spouting blood at 4 P.M. the whale Turned up took him along side at half past Cleared up decks and got ready for cutting The middle and latter parts fresh breezes at 6 A.M. Commenced cutting got the head off at 12 so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday February The 5th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. at 5 P.M. got the body in and let The head lay along side at 6 set the watch the Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. A standing to the S.W. A lowing the head with two chains On it at 10 started the works at 6 P.M. Called all hands ~~A~~ and got [illegible]

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

The last part fresh breezes from the N W cleared up
The decks at 10 A M hooked on the junk
And took it in hook on to the case and stood it in
End and went to boiling and found all the oil was
Out of it and full of water so ends

Remarks On Board Monday February The 6th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N W & boiling struck 2 cask of oil into
The fore hole the middle and latter parts
Varible breezes with a few drops of rain employed
& boiling Dubouchage bearing E N E Gardners Island
N W New Ireland S S W so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday February The 7th
These twenty four hours commences with light varible
Breezes & boiling the middle and latter parts
Varible breezes employed & boiling at 8 A M
Boiling the whale turned up about 20 bbls
Commenced breaking out for stowing down the land
Land bearing about the same so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 8th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh
Breezes from the N W short sail employed &
Stowing down the middle and latter parts
Strong breezes from the N W employed &
Stowing down saw spouts and breaches one
Canoe came along side the land In sight
& bearing about the same so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday February The 9th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N W & stowing down the middle and
Latter parts strong breezes from the N W emp
& stowing down the land in sight &
Bearing about as usual so ends this day

Bark Montezuma H Cruising Near The Solomo

Remarks On Board Friday February The 10th 1855
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N W H stowing down the middle and latter
Parts fresh breezes from the N W employed H boiling
Days Island H bearing E N E Dubouchage N New Ireland
S by E so ends thick weather

Remarks On Board Saturday February The 11th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N W at 5 P M finished stowing down
The three whales stowed down 140 bbls and [illegible]
The first one 18 bbls the second one 47 bbls the
Third one 75 bbls the middle and latter parts
Strong breezes from the N W H cruising between
Ireland and Doubouchage employed H [illegible]
Out for shooks so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday February The 12th
These twenty four hours commences with strong
Breezes from N W H cruising the middle and
Latter parts fresh and strong breezes from the N W
H cruising in the angle between New Ireland Dubouchage
And gardners Island squally weather so ends

Remarks On Board Monday February The 13th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N W H cruising the middle and latter
Parts strong breezes from the N W H cruising between
Dubouchage and New Ireland employed H setting
Up shooks one canoe came along side so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday February The 14th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the N W H cruising between Gardners Island
And New Ireland at 1 P M [illegible] H school of sperm
Whales off the lea beam H going quick to wind
Ward toward the boats the whales came up
Miles to windward of ship and going quick to
Windward at half past [illegible] the boats came [illegible]
[illegible] middle and latter parts strong breezes from
the N W H cruising in the angle between

Islands Charles W Kempton Master A D 1854

Between New Ireland Dubouchage and Gardners Island At nine A M sold at public auction the property Belonging to John Eddie and Thomas Kanacka Edward E Porter Auctioneer employed A setting up shock So ends smoky weather

Remarks On Board Wednesday February The 15th These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes From the N W A cruising the middle and latter parts Fresh gales from the N W A cruising at 1 A M saw A school of sherm whales forward struck of Them in A few minutes killed it or sot the Whale to spouting blood the whale started and Went to windard so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday February The 16th These twenty four hours commences with A gale from The N W one boat fast to windard and the whale A spouting blood the boat ~~sen~~ soon went out of Sight the other boat came aboard at 1 P M at half Past three the other boat came aboard [illegible] out From the whale when he was in his ~~[illegible]~~ flurry With the stearing oar broak and two other oars Oprigged and the streaks in the bottom of the Boat started so that it took one man A bailing Steady to keep her free when the boat cut the Ship had been out of sight of the boat 1/2 hour

The middle and latter parts strong gales from the N W To W A cruising under short sail and lying to the Land bearing as usual took In the boat that fast Yesterday and put out A new one employed A Tilting the boat so ends

Remarks On Board Friday February The 17th These twenty four hours commences with A fresh gale From The W A cruising short sail the middle and Latter parts moderate gales from the A cruising between Dugs Island New Ireland A strong current setting to To the W the ship A loosing ground Employed In ships duty so ends

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Solomon

Remarks On Board Saturday February The 18th
These twenty four hours commences with A moderate
Gale from the W A cruising the middle and latter
Parts strong breezes from the W A cruising in the
Angle between Days Island Dubouchage and New
Ireland employed A starting head out of big cask
Into smaller ones saw A pinback so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday February The 19th
These twenty four hours commences with strong breezes
From the W A cruising the middle and latter parts
Parts moderate breezes from the A cruising light
Showers of rain Days Island Dubouchage New Ireland in sight

Remarks On Board Monday February The 20th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes
From the S W A standing to the W N W along the shore
Of New Ireland the middle and latter parts light
And moderate breezes from the W with light showers
Of rain at 6 A M saw sperm whales on the
Lee bow A going to the windward at 8 lowered the
Boats and gave chase so ends the boats to windward

Remarks On Board Tuesday February The 21st
These twenty four hours commences with moderate
Breezes from the W the boats in chase at half past
Three the boats came on board at 5 P M lowered
Again at dark struck one he stove the boat and
The iron drawed soon after all the boats came to
The ship and hoisted up Dubouchage bearing W N
W 8 miles distance the middle and latter parts light
Breezes and calm A few drops of rain Dubouchage from
Eight to 12 miles off employed at ships duty so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday February The 22
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The W at 1 P M saw A breach at 1 P M [illegible]
Topsail [illegible]
Topsail put on board for new one of the 2 fore [illegible]
Shrouds parted which makes two shrouds one back
Stay and one head stay that has parted to that

Islands Charles W Kempton Master A D 1854

Wast the middle and latter parts light breezes and
Calm A cruising Dubouchage bearing N W E [illegible] reland
W by S Days island E by S employed A setting up shocks
Making A new boat lashing up the [illegible]
A [illegible] it up ripping up the old lopsail and
Breaking out for provisions so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday February The [illegible]
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the W A cruising the middle and latter parts
Light [illegible] and [illegible] at 8 last evening the [illegible]
Left [illegible] Mr Mulhare to keep the ship close to
Dubouchage which orders he gave to Mr Snow at 11 when
He relieved the watch and at E A M when Mr mulhare
Relieved the watch [illegible] soon after he told the man
At helm to luff the man said the ship headed the
Cours Mr Mulhare went below and asked Mr Snow if
Captain had given A course Mr Snow said no but he
Was A steering of to the E in the morning after breakfast
They had some talk in the waste about it and
Captain Kempton was A talking with them about
It Mr Mulhare told Mr Snow when the captain
Gave him A course he wanted to know it Mr
Snow said he always told him Mr Snow said that
If Mr Mulhare wanted keep up A row with him
To commence as quick as he pleased which Mr
Mulhare told him to come on and started for
Him Captain Kempton sloped them and told
Them they should not fight on board the ship
And told Mr Snow to go over the other side of
The deck Mr Snow started to go up aloft the
Captain told to stop and hear what what he
Had to say and soon after told Mr Snow A
To go aloft Mr Snow went up I dont now how far
But came back and said he was A going to
Take his things and go into the fore hole Capt
Kempton told him not take any thing out of
The cabin and go below himself Mr Snow went
In A few minutes the captain called him and
Told him to go aloft Mr Snow went

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Off The Solomon

Remarks On Board Friday February The 24th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
At 1 P.M. saw sperm whales toward struck one
Killed him and took him along side at 4 P.M.
The middle and latter parts light breezes and calm
At daylight called all hands and commenced
Cutting at half past 11 got the Junk in nocked
Off and got dinner so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday February The 25th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
And calm took in the case and bailed it and got
It over board and started the fires the middle and
Latter parts light breezes from the W employed A boiling
Gardners Island bearing NW by W Dubouchage E New
Ireland A several canoes came along side bought
Of them tarrow and coaconuts so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday February The 26
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes
From the W and calm at 6 A.M. finished boiling
The whale has turned up 50 bbls or there abouts
Several canoes came along side bought coaconuts and
Tarrow so ends A steering to the E

Remarks On Board Monday February The 27th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the WA steering to the E the middle and
Latter parts moderate breezes from the WA cruising between
Dubouchage and gardners Island some canoes came along
Side bought some vegetables so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday February The 28th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes
From the WA cruising light showers of rain the
Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the
A cruising between Dubouchage and New Ireland
Unhinged A [illegible] so ends

Islands Charles W Kempton Master A D 1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 1 th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes
From the W A cruising the middle and latter parts
Moderate breezes from the W with A few drops of rain
Employed A stowing down at 10 A M saw sulphur
Bottom and toward the boats in hopes he might B
A sperm whale so ends Lat 0 1 8 South

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 2 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the W A cruising the middle and latter parts
Of these twenty four hours light breezes from the W
A cruising between Dubouchage and days island
Employed A stowing down so ends

Remarks On Board Friday March the 3 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
From the W at 2 P M finished stowing down
The whale stowed down 4 8 bbls or there
About the middle and latter parts light breezes from
the W A standing to the N employed at ships
Duty so ends Lat 0 2 1 South

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 4 th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate
Breezes from the W A standing to the N the middle
And latter parts fresh breezes from the W A standing
To the N employed at ships duty Lat 1 37 S

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 5 th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate
Breezes from the W A standing to the N the
Middle part light varible breezes from the S the
Last part moderate gale from the W thick rainy
Weather at 1 A M A heavy squall struck the
Ship blowed the jibb out of the rope called
All hands and double reefed the topsails took
In the mainsail so ends [illegible]

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising Year The Line

Remarks On Board Monday March The 6th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate
Gales from the W A standing to the N clough
Weather the middle part moderate gales and squally
Took in sail and lay to heavy sea no alteration
In the latter parts at half past 11 A M wore
Ship to the S S W rainy weather so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday March The 7th
These twenty four hours commences with A gale from
The S W A lying to A heading to the S S W rainy weather
The middle and latter parts A gale from S to S W A
lying to unbent the jibb for repairs so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday March The [illegible]
These twenty four hours commences with A gale from the
S W A lying too employed repairing the jibb the middle
And latter parts A gale from the S W A lying to A heading
to the W squally weather so ends W Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday March The 9th
These twenty four hours commences with A gale from the
S W A lying too closed topsails thick squally weather the
Middle and latter parts A gale from the S W with
Squalls A lying too so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday March The 10th
These twenty four hours commences with A gale from the
S W A lying to A heading to the N W the middle and
latter parts A gale from the S W A lying too A heading
To the W at 1 P M shipped A heavy sea but did
Damage so ends Lat 03 16 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday March The 11th
These twenty four hours commences with A heavy sea
From A the S W A lying too at 1 P M pitched away
The fly jibb boom got it in and saved the sail
At the same time split the fore topmastsay with
A the wind shifted to W wore to the S heavy squally
Took in the waste boat the middle and latter
parts A gale from the W A lying to A heading

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

To the W S S W at 8 A M unbent the fore Thrust Staysail and condemned it and bent A new one So ends Lat 02,25 North

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 12th

These twenty four hours commences with A gale from the W A lying to the middle part A declining Breeze gale from the W the last part of these Twenty four hours A moderate gale from the A standing To the S double reef topsails set clear weather light Squalls so ends Lat 01,22 North

Remarks On Board Monday March the 13th

The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate Gale from the W A standing to the S the middle part A declining gale from the W made some sail the Last part moderate breezes from the W A standing On both tacks at 8 A M bent the jibb employed A clearing away and unreaving the flying jibb Rigging so ends Lat 01,22 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 14th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate Breezes from the W A standing to the W S W the middle and latter parts light and moderate breezes from S W to W A standing on both tacks at 8 A M Unbent the foresail and commenced repairing it so ends Lat 01,27 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 15th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The W A standing to the W the middle and latter Parts moderate breezes from the W A standing to the W clear weather employed repairing A boat and Other small Jobs so ends Lat 01,32 North

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 16th

All these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the W A standing to the W clear weather employed A Repairing A boat and other small jobs so ends This day Lat 01,58 North

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In

Remarks On Board Friday March The 17th A.D. 1854

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes From the N A standing to the W the middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from the N A standing to The W N W clear weather employed at ships Duty so ends Lat 02,52 North

Remarks On Board Saturday March The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes From the N A steering W the middle and latter Parts light breezes from the N A steering W employed In ships duty this day put all hands on an allowance Of molasses of one quart A week each man so ends Lat 02,02 North

Remarks On Board Sunday March The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The N A steering W at 4 P.M. the S main T G back Stay parted abrest the main top the middle and latter Parts light breezes from the N N W A standing to the W clear weather so ends Lat 02,02 North

Remarks On Board Monday March The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The N N W A steering W by S the middle and latter Parts light breezes from the N E A steering W by S clear Weather employed repairing the lopgallant back stay So ends Lat 03,08 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday March The 21st

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The N E A steering W by S the middle and latter Parts light breezes from the N E A steering W by S light Showers of rain employed at ships duty so ends Lat 03,05

Remarks On Board Wednesday March The 22nd

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The N E A steering W by S the middle and latter parts Light breezes from the N E A steering W by S Employed at ships duty clear weather to Dent A new fore lopgallantsail so ends

Lat 03,10 North

The Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master 1854

Remarks On Board Thursday March The 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N E & steering W by S squally weather [illegible]
New gaff topsail and condemned the old one [illegible]
Middle and latter parts light baffling winds and
Squally & working to the W employed at ships
Duty so ends Lat 33, 12 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday March The 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling
Winds with rain squalls the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the N W & standing to the W S W clear
Weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat 0[illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday March The 25 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
N W & standing to the W S W at 6 P M Mr Snow came
And told Captain Kempton when he wanted him to do any
More duty he must tell him for he had [illegible] some of
His things forward and when he saw fit he wanted him
To send his chest for he was not going to A five aft to B emposed
Upon Captain Kempton told him to fetch his things aft
And remain in the cabin Mr Snow said he would not
And started forward the Capt told Me and Mr [illegible] to
Fetch him aft but not to hurt him and then the Capt went
Below and came up with A sword and asked if Mr Snow
Was A coming aft I told Mr Snow to go aft he went the
Capt told him to go into the cabin he went the capt told
Him to go forward and fetch all of his things into the
Cabin he went and done it the Capt told him to remain
Here untill he sent him out of the cabin Mr Snow said
He would do as he told him Cap Kempton told him he had
Not done his duty that he had disobeyed his orders and
Was in A habit of going to sleep when he was trusted
In care of the ship and told me to stand the watch for he
Could not trust that [illegible]
Asked the Captain [illegible]
[illegible] the Capt told [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] A standing to the W [illegible]
[illegible] Lat [illegible]

Bark Montezuma 4 Cruising Near The Line Ip

Remarks On Board Sunday March The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the N W 4 standing to the W S W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the N N W 4 standing to the W light showers of rain so ends Lat 01 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday March The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the N N W 4 standing to the W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the N 4 steering [illegible] weather employed 4 dreaking out and shifting Dread from forward aft saw blackfish and porpoise So ends Lat 01 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday March The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the N 4 steering W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the N N 4 standing to the [illegible] Clear weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday March The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the N 4 standing to the W S W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the [illegible] and baffling 4 working to the [illegible] on both tacks squally weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Thursday March The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light [illegible] breezes from the westward with squalls 4 working to the W the middle and latter parts light baffling [illegible] with squalls 4 working to the West employed at ships duty so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Friday March The [illegible]

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling [illegible] 4 working to the W the middle and latter parts light breezes from the [illegible] steering [illegible] by [illegible] weather employed 4 [illegible] and [illegible] So ends [illegible]

Pacific Ocean Charles W [illegible] Master [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday April The 1 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
E & steering W by N the middle and latter parts of these
These twenty four hours fresh breezes from the E & steering
from the W to W N W [illegible] together with rain, saw
Blackfish employed at ships duty so ends Lat [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Sunday April The 2 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
N E & steering W the middle and latter parts light breezes
from the E & steering W clear weather so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday April The 3 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
the E & steering W the middle and latter parts light
breezes from the E & steering W & S light squalls
employed at setting up shrouds so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday April The 4 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
the E & steering W the middle and latter parts light
breezes from the E & steering W employed [illegible]
clear weather so ends Lat 01 11 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday April The 5 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes
from the E & steering W & S the middle and latter
parts light breezes from the E & steering W & S light rain
squalls employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday April The 6 th
These twenty four hours commences with light variable
breezes from all points of the compass course W & S
the middle and latter parts light variable breezes &
steering to the W good weather employed at ships
duty so ends Lat 31 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Friday April The 7 th
These twenty four hours commences with [illegible]
[illegible]
ships duty so ends Lat [illegible] North

Bark Montezuma At Cruising Near the Line, &c

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 8th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E. Steering off S.E. the middle and latter part
Light breezes from the E and raining & working to
Windward [illegible] two grampuses in sight
No ships in sight so ends Lat 1 13 North

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 9th

These twenty four hours commences with light [illegible]
Breezes & working to [illegible] the middle and
Latter parts light variable breezes with light showers
Of rain & working to the NW Lat 1 15 North

Remarks On Board Monday April the 10th

These twenty four hours commences with light variable
Breezes & working to the NW the middle and latter
Parts light variable breezes & working to the NW &
[illegible] rainy weather so ends Lat [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 11th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The NW heading to the NW the middle and latter
Parts light variable breezes & working to the NW [illegible]
Rainy weather so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 12th

These twenty four hours commences with variable breezes
& working to the NW thick rainy weather the middle
And latter parts light variable breezes and calm [illegible]
Weather land in sight to the SW employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light
[illegible] winds and [illegible] working to the
The middle and latter parts light [illegible] winds
& working to the NW light showers of rain land in
Sight to the SW two grampuses employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 3 51 North

The Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master Ad 1854

Remarks On Board Friday April The 14 th
These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds
A working to the W the middle and latter parts light baffling
Winds A working to the W squally with rain saw [illegible]
And blackfish employed at ships duty so ends Lat 01.10 North

Remarks On Board Saturday April The 15 th
These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds
A working to the W the middle and latter parts light breezes
And variable with showers of rain A working to the W
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 46 Nor

Remarks On Board Sunday April The 16 th
Thes twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The O A steering W at 1 P M saw A green turtle
Leward A boat and caught it the middle and latter
Parts light variable breezes and calm with rain squalls A
Working to the W so ends A sail in sight Lat 00 41 North

Remarks On Board Monday April The 17 th
These twenty four hours commences with light variable breezes
A working to the W the middle and latter parts light
Breezes and variable A working to the W at 6 A M
Saw the cape of good hope bearing S W saw the Gowl
Islands bearing W S W saw A large turtle and
Leward A boat for him employed A breaking out
Water flour and bread so ends Lat 00 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Tuesday April The 18 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S E A steering N W the middle and latter parts light
Baffling breezes A working to the N W light showers of rain
Employed A making spun yarn so ends Lat 00 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Wednesday April The 19 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The S E A steering N W the middle and latter parts
Parts light breezes from the N W E A standing to
The N W squally weather with rain at 6 A M saw
The Assis islands Assis islands bearing W and
Steered for them employed at ships duty so ends
Assis islands bearing W 6 miles dist Lat 00 [illegible] North

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The Remarks On Board Thursday April The 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N A standing in for the island at one P.M. two
Boats started for the shore for to catch turtle at half
Past 2 P.M. the boats came off with one turtle sam
Soon after the [illegible] John came aft and asked captain
Kempton if hide had A right to strike him captain
Kempton asked him if hide had struck him hide being
Near said he had and would strike him again if he
Did not behave in the boat captain Kempton asked
John if hide struck him he said he had three times
Captain Kempton asked Mr Mulhare if he saw any
Thing of it he said he did that Mr Hide hooked A
Turtle John went to help get the turtle in but the turtle
Got away hide struck John on the head Mr Mulhare
Told them to stop John went aft and told hide
That he would know when he got to the ship if he
Had right to strike him hide said he would let
Him know then and went and struck him twice more
Captain Kempton asked hide what the trouble was
That he could not get along with out disobeying his
Hide said that he had no trouble and if A man
Was A going to work with him if he could not learn
One way he would an othe he would knock it into
Him that was the way he was learnt captain Kempton
Told him not to put his hands on an other man and
If any body missused him to come to him and he would
See him righted Hide said it was impossible to miss
Use him on board this ship without ~~we have~~ he hing
Him at five when the Captain was at the supper
Table with his officers he called Hide into the cabin
And told him that this offence was onely one out of
A great number and if he committed the offence
Again he should use all ~~he considered~~ the means
He Considered himself forsesed with to settle the affair
And keep piece on board

N.B. by the Master, the foregoing offence being one of Many & I having used all possible means to stop it am now resolved to Confine Hide if he repeats the offence as I can see no other means to keep the Peace
C. W. Kempton

Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master A D 1854

At 5 one boat started for the shore to stop all night
The middle and latter parts light variable breezes and
Calm & lying off and on at 6 A M one more boat
Started and went ashore at noon both boats came off
With 10 large turtle so ends

Remarks On Board Friday April the 21 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
S W and squally & standing to N W the middle and
Latter parts light variable breezes & working to the W thick
Rainy weather the asias islands in sight so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday April 22 th

These twenty four hours commences with light variable breezes
& working to the W thick rainy weather the middle and
Latter parts light breezes and calms & working to the
W asias islands bearing N N E the [illegible]
Bearing S employed at [illegible] duty so ends Lat 00 52 North

Remarks On Board Sunday April The [illegible] th

These [illegible] & calm the middle
And latter parts light breezes from the E & steering W the
Asias Islands bearing N N E the [illegible] islands bearing S by E
So ends this day with grampuses and blackfish in sight
And small fish in great numbers Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday April The 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E & steering W by S the middle part calm the [illegible]
Part light breezes from the N E & steering different [illegible]
& heading to the W several different islands in sight
So ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday April The 25 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The N & steering W squally weather the middle and
Latter parts light [illegible] winds & standing on both
Tacks & working to the W & great quantity of
Islands in sight [illegible] bearing W just in sight
Off deck so ends

Lat [illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In

Remarks On Board Wednesday April The 26th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling winds From N W W A standing on both tacks the middle And latter parts light baffling Winds and squally A Working to the W at daylight the E side of gebe was About 6 miles off so ends A running round the Island At 12 the SE end of gebe bore W W E boats came off from The shore bought A few potatoes of them

Remarks On Board Thursday April The 27th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from The N W the SE end of gebe bearing W N W A running Round under the W side of the Island at 4 P M [illegible]

The cables the middle and latter parts light breezes from The N and variable A working to the N W along shore Against wind and current and not gaining much at Noon the SE end of gebe bore E 6 miles distance One canoe came along side so ends

Remarks On Board Friday April The 28th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The N W A working to windward along the shore of gebe A Trying to get up to the harbour at 2 P M got the [illegible] Of the bars the middle part light breezes and squally At 2 A M called all hands and lowered the boats and Towed the ship off shore from the N head at 6 A M The N head bore E about 6 miles dist the last part light Breezes from the N E A steering to the SE at noon the N head of the N passage bore E 2 miles dist saw Gamposes so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday April The 29th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling Winds and calm the N head of gebe harbour bearing E 2 miles dist at 1 P M calm current setting the ship to The N the middle part light baffling winds and calms With squalls at daylight the [illegible] of the harbour [illegible] Off the last part light baffling winds at 1 A M called All hands and lowered the boats and [illegible] the ship in Tow with help of the wind and current [illegible] the ship [illegible] the harbour passed the last head at noon [illegible]

The Pacific Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

And came to anchor about one P.M. and got dinner after
Dinner furled the sails and wet hole & many [illegible]
Lying in this harbour 2 of them wanted to come along side
But we would not let them I have changed my time
Into civil time so ends this day it being 26 hours long

Remarks On Board Sunday April The 30 th
All these twenty four hours light baffling winds and
Calms with light showers of rain A number of canoes
Came along side to trade the captain of the [illegible]
Made us A visit to day so ends

Remarks On Board Monday May The 1 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and calm cleaned
The ship for painting and got off A raft of water with
Fifteen cask in it and have had five men ashore A
Cutting wood so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday May The 2 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
Employed A cutting wood painting the ship and
Stowing away water so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday May The 3 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes from sea and
Calm employed A stowing away water got off 4 boats
Loads of wood had five men ashore cutting wood so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday May The 4 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and calms with
Rain squalls got off 8 boats of wood and raft of water
And stowed away part of the water started A cask
Off poor bread to pay the natives for helping to work
On Board the ship so ends

Remarks On Board Friday May The 5 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes with light showers
Of rain stowed away the remainder of the rest left on
Board 4 boats loads of wood bought 7 turtle of the
Natives so ends

Bark Montezuma In The Straites Of Timore

Remarks On Board Saturday May The 6 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
Got off A raft of water and stowed it away shifted
Some of the wood about deck as usal so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday May The 7 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and calms two
Boats crews ashore A cruising about so ends

Remarks On Board Monday May The 8 th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and calm at 1
A M took the anchors and stood out to sea with A
Light breez from the S got clear of the harbour and
Passed the heads at noon so ends this day it being
But 12 hours long

Remarks On Board Tuesday May The 9 th
These twenty four hours commences light breezes and calm
A lying off the harbour the S head of gebe bearing S E by S
The N head N W by W at one P M stowed the S
Anchor and unbent the chain and put it below
And let the S anchor hang in the stoppers the mid
And latter parts light variable breezes A working to the
S W saw grampasses and finbacks at noon the W
End of gebe bore N by W the S end N E Gege E by N
So ends Lat 00 12 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday May The 10 th
These twenty four hours commences with light variable
Breezes A working to the S W the middle and latter
Parts light variable breezes and calm A working to the S W
Light showers of rain employed A sawing and splitting
Wood so ends Lat 00 22 South

Remarks On Board Thursday May The 11 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and
Calm A working to the S W the middle and latter [illegible]
[illegible] winds and calms with squalls A working
to the S W [illegible]
Wood painting boats and other [illegible] so ends
[illegible]

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Friday May the 12th

These twenty four hours commences with light baffling [illegible]
Winds and calms A steering S S W the middle and latter
Parts light breezes and calms course S S W the N point of [illegible]
Not in sight the S point bearing N employed in ships
Business so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 13th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and calms
Course S S W the middle and latter parts light breezes and
Variable course S S W the current A [illegible] the ship [illegible]
Left as the wind [illegible] employed A [illegible]
Heavy wood so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 14th

These twenty four hours commences with light variable breezes and
Calm course S S W the middle part moderate breezes from the
S S E A standing on both tacks the last part moderate breezes
From the S E A steering S W by S thick rainy weather
Several islands in sight at [illegible] [illegible]
Back stays parted [illegible] A [illegible] [illegible]
Let it B for the day it makes 2 back stays and one
Head stay and 2 shrouds that [illegible] [illegible]
So ends No Obs.

Remarks On Board Monday May the 15th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from
The S E A steering S W by S the middle and latter parts
Moderate breezes from S S E to S W course from S to S W
Squally rainy weather at noon the island of Ophibisang
Bore S so ends A plenty of [illegible] in sight No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 16th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from
The [illegible] A standing to the S W the middle and
Latter part light breezes from the S S E A standing on both
Tacks at noon ophibisang bore S by E the [illegible] islands [illegible]
A plenty of [illegible] in sight employed A [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
So ends

Lat [illegible] South

Bark Montezuma #4 Making #4 Passage Through The

Remarks On Board Wednesday May The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from The SE #4 standing to the S S W the middle and latter parts moderate breezes and variable course from S to S W weather Squally with rain several islands in sight the nearest and At noon bore N by W so ends

Mr Abbs

Remarks On Board Thursday May The 18th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from The W #4 standing to the N the middle and latter parts Light and moderate breezes and baffling course from S to W N W hard weather employed at ships duty at noon the Island of Bona bore S so ends

Lat 2 23 South

Remarks On Board Friday May The 19th

These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from The N N W #4 steering W the middle and latter parts Moderate breezes from the westward and baffling course S W At noon the island of Manipa bore S S E employed at Ships duty so ends

Lat 2 41 South

Remarks On Board Saturday May The 20th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from The W #4 standing to the S #4 heading into the strait Of Manipa the middle and latter parts light variable breezes Heading into the strates and at noon Manipa bore S by E employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 3 12 South

Remarks On Board Sunday May The 21st

These twenty four hours commences with [illegible] calm [illegible] Put [illegible] the [illegible] #4 steering the ship to the S the [illegible] Put light breezes from the E #4 steering S by W [illegible] the Strates into the bandy sea at noon [illegible] bore W N W Amboina E N E saw sulphur bottoms so ends

Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Monday May The 22nd

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E #4 steering S by W [illegible] middle and latter parts light [illegible] From the E S E #4 steering S by W clear weather employed Repairing #4 boat so ends

Lat 0 5 11 South

Strates Of Timore Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Tuesday May The 23 th

These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the E S E A steering W by S the middle and latter parts fresh Breezes from the E S E A steering S light squalls at 10 A M Saw A island bearing E S E employed at ships duty so ends this day Lat 06 54 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday May The 24 th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the E S E A steering S the middle part strong breezes at 10 A M Saw the island of wether and kept off to the S S W the Middle latter part variable breezes A steering to the S S W A Running along the W side of wether so ends Lat 07 47 South

Remarks On Board Thursday May The 25 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds A running along the W shore of wether A steering to the S S E Saw sulpher bottoms the middle and latter part of fresh Breezes from the E A steering to the S passed Dog island And Cambing and entered the Ombavo passage at 7 A M Unbent the main topsail and commenced repairing of It forward one boat for blackfish so ends A cruising in The Ombavo passage Lat 08 48 South

Remarks On Board Friday May The 26 th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from The E A cruising in only strates the middle at 4 P M Finished the main topsail and bent it the middle and Latter parts light variable breezes A cruising in only passages One sail in sight started A cask of bread and found it Poor picked the best out of it which was about one bolt And have the rest [illegible] so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Saturday May The 27 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds A cruising the middle and latter parts light variable Breezes A cruising in the strates of [illegible] employed At ships duty so ends Lat [illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Straits Of Timore

Remarks On Board Sunday May The 28th

The first part of these twenty four hours light sea breezes
A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes and
Calm A cruising in the [illegible] passage saw grampasses
Hump backs and blackfish so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Monday May The 29th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes A
Cruising blackfish in sight at half past three saw A
Sperm whale lowered and chased untill dark but
Did not get very near the whale A going quick
And was not regular the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes at 8 A.M. the captain with A boats crew
Went ashore to House to trade so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday May The 30th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate sea breezes
A lying off and on at accuse the middle and latter parts
Moderate breezes and baffling A working to the S S W at 5
P.M. the captain [illegible] A boat with [illegible] and
Eighteen [illegible] and [illegible] lower once for blackfish but
Caught none so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Wednesday May The [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate sea breezes
A working to the W at 2 P.M. stowed the S anchor and
Unbent the chain the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from the S E A standing to the S W clear weather
At noon Rotten [illegible] W saw finbacks and humpbacks
Employed at ships duty so ends Latt 10 51 S

Remarks On Board Thursday June The [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the S E A standing to the S W the middle and
Latter parts moderate breezes from the E A standing to
S S [illegible] weather at 1 A.M. unbent the mainsail
To repair saw A finback employed repairing the
Mainsail and painting the main yard so ends
This day

Lat 11, 55 South

Charles W. Kempton Master A D 1851

Remarks On Board Fryday June The 2 th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from
The E H standing to the S S E the middle part trades
And squally H standing on both tacks the latter light
H standing to the S clear weather employed repairing
The mainsail so ends Lat 14 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Saturday June The 3 th
These twenty four hours commences with light trades from S E
And calm the middle and latter parts moderate trades H
Standing on the southern tacks light showers of rain
Employed repairing the mainsail and other jobs saw
Grampuses so ends Lat 15 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Sunday June The 4 th
These twenty four hours commences with light S E
Trades H standing to the S at one P M saw H while
Spout 2 times the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from S E H standing to the S cloudy weather
Light showers of rain so ends Lat 16 51 South

Remarks On Board Monday June The 5 th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate S E trades
H standing to the S the middle and latter parts moderate
Trades H standing to the S clear weather at 7 A M unbent
The [illegible] main T G sail and mended it and bent
It again at 12 so ends Lat 14 52 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday June The 6 th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate trades
H standing on the S tack the middle and latter parts
Moderate S E trades H standing to the S cloudy weather
Employed H breaking out for provisions so ends Lat 16 04 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday June The 7 th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate trades H
Standing to the S the middle part moderate breezes and
Cloudy with squalls H standing on both tacks the last
Part moderate breezes from the S E H standing to the S W
And steering to the S W thick cloudy weather employed
In ships duty so ends [illegible]

Bark Montezuma In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday June The 8th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the N E & steering to the S W short sail thick
Weather the middle part strong breezes and visible thick
Squally and rainy weather & lying with the main yard
Hauk the last part & declining breez from N E & steering
To the W S W cloudy weather so ends Lat 16 42 South

Remarks On Board Friday June The 9th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calm & cruising short sail the middle and latter part
Fresh and moderate breezes from the S & standing to the
W S W at 10 A M made sail cloudy weather so ends N O

Remarks On Board Saturday June The 10th
These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the
S & standing to the W S W at sunset shortened sail for the
Night the middle part fresh and strong breezes from the
S & standing to the W S W the last part & moderate
Gale from the S & lying to thick cloudy weather to
Puff for whaling so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board ~~Th~~ Sunday June The 11th
The first part of these twenty four hours & moderate
Gale from the S & lying to & heading to the W S W
The middle and latter parts wind and weather the same
At 8 A M kept off and steered N W E so ends Lat 16 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday June The 12th
These twenty four hours commences with & moderate gale
From the S & steering N N E the middle and latter
Parts wind and weather the same as above & steering
From the N to N N E so ends thick weather No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday June The 13th
The first part of these twenty four hours & moderate gale from
the S & steering N weather thick and cloudy the middle
And latter parts & moderate gale from the S &
Steering between N and N W W weather clear so ends

Lat 17 47 South

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1834

Remarks On Board Wednesday June The 14th

These twenty four hours commences with A moderate gale
From the S A steering N N W the middle and latter
Parts wind from A moderate gale to fresh breezes A
Steering W N W at 8 A M. Mr snow came out of
The cabin A striking his fist together saying he would
Do no more duty and was ready to B put in irons
Captain Kempton told him to go into the cabin
They both went down into the cabin and had A
Long talk and settled the matter between them
So ends Lat 10.34 South

Remarks On Board Thursday June The 15th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
The S A steering W N N at 2 P M. discovered one of the
Topmast backstays stranded one of the same ones that
Has parted before saw finbacks and blackfish the middle
And latter parts fresh breezes from the S E A steering W S W
Squally weather so ends Lat

Remarks On Board Fryday June The 16th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from the
S E A steering W S W squally weather the middle and
Latter parts fresh breezes from the S E A steering W and N by N
Cloudy weather saw finbacks employed at ships duty
So ends Lat 09 06 South

Remarks On Board Saturday June The 17th

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
S E A steering W by N the middle and latter parts fresh
Breezes from the S E A steering from W to N N W [illegible]
Cloudy weather employed at ships duty so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday June The 18th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
S E A steering W N W the middle and latter parts
Fresh breezes from the S E A steering W N W cloudy
Weather light rain squalls saw grampuses so ends

Lat [illegible] South

Bark Montezuma In the Indian Ocean Charles W

Remarks On Board Monday June the 19 th
These twenty four hours commences with fresh breezes from
the S E A steering W N W the middle and latter parts
Fresh breezes from the S E A steering W N W thick weather
Light rain squalls employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 20 th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the S E A steering W N W the middle part the wind and
And weather the same the latter wind moderate A steering
From N to W W weather thick and rainy employed at
Ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 21 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the S E A steering W N W rainy weather the middle and
Latter parts light breezes from the N A standing to the W N W
Cloudy weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat 05,,40 N [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday June the [illegible]
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes from the
N A standing to the W N W [illegible] weather the middle
And latter parts light breezes from the N A standing
To the W N W thick weather with light showers of rain
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 05,,54 South

Remarks On Board Friday June the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
N A standing to the W N W the middle and latter parts
Light [illegible] breezes [illegible] weather [illegible]
A ships duty [illegible] the [illegible] so ends Lat 05,,[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday June the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the S E A steering W N W the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from N to W A standing to the [illegible]
Rain [illegible]
Bread [illegible]

Hampton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 18

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday June the 19

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 20

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 21st

[illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 22

[illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday June the 6 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the E N E A steering W N W the middle part light breezes from the E at 4 the wind shifted to S S E the last part light Breezes from the S S E A steering W S W at 10 A M [illegible] A [illegible] number of [illegible] with [illegible] on the [illegible] Under neath side of them apparently part of the [illegible] Of A [illegible] so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday July The 1 st

The first part of these twenty four hours light [illegible] the S S E A steering W S W [illegible] P M [illegible] [illegible] N W [illegible] D [illegible] the L after [illegible] [illegible] S [illegible] [illegible] the middle and latter parts [illegible] [illegible] E A steering W S W [illegible] [illegible] making [illegible] so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday July the [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate Breezes from the E A steering W S W [illegible] [illegible] from the E S E A steering from W S W to [illegible] Squally weather so ends Lat. 07,, 38 South

Remarks On Board Monday July the [illegible]

The [illegible] part of these twenty four hours [illegible] breezes from the E S E A steering W the middle and latter parts [illegible] [illegible] the E S E A steering W employed at ships duty [illegible] Cloudy weather thick weather No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 4 th

The first part of these twenty four hours [illegible] breezes from the E S E A steering W [illegible] the [illegible] part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] E A steering W thick [illegible] [illegible] at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the [illegible]

[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] E A steering W [illegible] Heavy showers of rain so ends No Obs

Charles W Hampton Master A D 1854

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 6th

The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale
from the SE A steering E at 4 P.M. A strong gale [illegible]
Sail and luffed to under [illegible] the middle and latter
Parts A strong gale from the SE A lying to A standing to the
S thick squally and rainy weather at 6 A.M. the main
Topsail split took it in so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday July the 7th

The first part of these twenty four hours A [illegible] gale from
the SE A lying to under [illegible] the middle part [illegible]
the latter part A moderate gale from the SE at 6 A.M.
Wore ship and set fore [illegible] and fore topsail double
Reefed and stood to the W thick rainy weather with thunder
And lightning so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 8th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the South
Rain A steering W the middle and latter parts [illegible] breezes
From E to N A steering between N W and W weather squally
Employed A reeving new riggin and setting A new [illegible] and
Breaking out water so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 9th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
N N W A standing to the W light rain squalls the middle
And latter parts light breezes from the N E A standing to the
W weather clear so ends Lat 06 25 South

Remarks On Board Monday July the 10th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
N N W A standing to the W at 4 P.M. unbent the main
Topsail and bent it [illegible] the middle and latter part
light breezes from the E A steering N W fine weather employed
Repairing the main topsail so ends Lat 05 55 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 11th

All these twenty four hours light breezes from the E A steering
W [illegible] fine weather at 4 P.M. finished mending the
Main topsail and bent it employed at ships duty so ends
Lat 04 45 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday July The 12th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the E A Steering W by N opened A cask of poor bread took some of the best of it to eat and took the remainder for the boys the Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the E A Steering W by N [illegible] weather employed fitting rigging so ends Lat 24 24 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday July The 13th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the E A Steering W by S light rain squalls the middle And latter parts fresh breezes from the S E A steering W by S employed In ships duty so ends Lat 04 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday July The 14th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S E A steering W by S the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S E A steering W cloudy weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Saturday July The 15th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the S E A steering W at 6 P M luffed to and stood on Both tacks through the night the first part fresh breezes from the S E at 8 A M kept off and stood W cloudy weather employed at ships duty so ends Lat 04 56 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July The 16th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S E A steering W by N at 2 P M saw the [illegible] Sheaves bank [illegible] and stood N N E the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S E A cruising along the [illegible] side of the bank working N so ends Lat [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Monday July The 17th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S E A steering to the N A [illegible] passed the N end of [illegible] At 1 P M luffed to the wind to the S W at saw the Crozet Islands [illegible] to the S [illegible] [illegible] the S E A [illegible] the S W the islands in sight so ends Lat 05 15 South

Chares W Kempton Marster A D 1854

~~At 7 P.M.~~

At 7 A.M. I was forward to work I herd Hide and the Cooper having had words on the quater deck I herd The captain holler at them he was in the cabin I Went aft and told them if any knocking was A Going to B done I would have something to do with It hide said ~~said~~ knock the cooper for he should take Care of his property as long as he was in the ship and Went forward A cusing and swearing Captain kempton Came on deck and went forward and asked hide What the matter was he said matter enuff and That the captain had imposed on him and that the Cooper was to big A man and that he would not B imposed on by him that since the cooper had Lert to work A lunar he had been captain the captain Told hide to stop he paid no attension to it he Hide said the captain might cut his throat but he I Would ~~[illegible]~~ cut the coopers liver out first the capt Told him to stop he did not but said if the Cooper put his hands on his chest he would knock Him to hell

We the undersigned heard Capt Kempton ask Lyman Hyde on the forecastle what the trouble was he answered enough and with many oaths swore that the captain might cut his throat but he would cut the Coopers liver out first the Capt told him to stop he still persisted in cursing and swore that if the Cooper put his hand on his chest again he would knock him to Hell

Edward E. Porter
Samuel A Tinkham
Timothy Delam
George W Tripp
Morris Harley

We the undersigned have often heard Capt Kempton tell Lyman Hyde the rules of this ship and we have known the said Hyde to break those rules by disturbing the peace and commencing quarrels at different times

Bark Montezuma A Cruising In The Indian Ocean

We have heard the capt. remonstrate with Hyde for his misconduct have heard him tell Hyde if he did not stop he should make use of every means in his power to make him conduct himself properly. Hyde has given insulting and taunting answers telling the capt. to put him in irons or flog him if he wanted to.

Edward. E. Porter
Samuel A Vinkham
James Mulhane
Peter Y Snow

I hear by testify that Liman Hide did this day threten to cut my Liver out together with many outher threts and i do consider my life in danger whilest he is at liberty on board this Ship

John Grant

Edward. E. Porter } attest

I hear by testify that Liman Hide did at Masthead tell me that had intend if the Ship went into Assension to have left her but as he got balked their he did not care now what he did the more rows he cold make the better Peter Y Snow

Edward. E. Porter } Attest

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 18th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S.E. A standing to the S.W. the islands in sight about Ten miles off I should Judge the middle part wind and Weather the same A standing on both tacks the latter Part commences about the same at 7 A.M. Captain Kempton called all hands aft and addressed hide in The following manner I have tried to get along with you but I cannot now I am A going to make your two offers First there is an island ahead inhabited by civalized People Coffer and I am A going into port in two Months now you may take your choice I will land you And your things upon the island before mentioned

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

And give you A paper stateing reasons for landing you and
Your bills Dr and Cr to the ship or you may go into irons
Untill I go into port now which will you do hide I will
Choose ~~either~~ neither you may do as you pleas the captain
Then said if ~~could~~ he could make the land he
Would land ~~[illegible]~~ him but in the mean time he
Must go in ~~[illegible]~~ irons and they ware ~~fit him~~ put
Uppon him the captain the captain then told him he
Might come on deck in the daytime when he pleased
And walk the lea side in the waste without speaking
To any bodey except the officer of the deck but not to
Come on deck in the night without the liberty of the
Officer in charge and orderd the steward to give hide
The same to eat as was on the cadin table and A
Plenty of it serch was made for wepons in his possions
Hide remarked they would find none for ~~they~~ he had been
Susspecting this for A long time and they would not get
No holt of him that way

James Mulhue
Edward E Porter
John Grant
William Morgan

A standing to the E N E the islands in sight at [illegible]
Islands A [illegible] E about [illegible] distance I should side employed
At ships duty at 13 A M lowered one boat for blackfish
So ends Lat 05 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 19 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S A standing to the E S E at 1 P M tacked to W S W
Two of the islands about 4 miles distance the middle
And latter parts fresh breezes from the E A standing on
Both tacks weather squally with rain the ship under
Short sail so ends Lat 05 50 South

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 20 th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the E
A standing to the N the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
E to S E A standing on both tacks at 10 last night the [illegible]
Hide came up in the storage [illegible] and [illegible] A [illegible]
[illegible] A part of [illegible] water and [illegible] M [illegible] the [illegible] —

Bark Monezuma A Cruising In The Indian Ocean

Then in charge of the deck Employed drawing and knotting yarns and cleaning out the room to make A place to keep hide so ends the islands in sight Lat 05 17 South

Remarks On Board Friday July The 21 th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the SE A standing N to the light rain squalls the middle and latter parts of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the SE A standing on both tacks thick squally and Rainy weather the islands in sight employed at Ships duty so ends at 7 last evening put hide in the Run

Remarks On Board Saturday July The 22 th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the SE A standing to the S the middle and latter parts fresh Breezes from the SE to NNE A standing on the E tack Employed in ships duty so ends Lat 05 47 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July The 23 th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the NNE A standing to the E at 2 PM damage Island bore W by S at 2 PM tacked to the NW the middle And latter parts light breezes from the WNE to E A standing On the N tacks light rain squalls saw A diamond fish and One grampos so ends Lat 05 58 South

Remarks On Board Monday July The 24 th

The first part of these twenty four hours gentle breezes from the ENE A standing to the N the middle and latter parts Light breezes from the ENE A standing on both tacks Weather good employed fitting A new gang of fore topgallant Rigging so ends Lat 06 11 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday July The 25 th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes From the E and baffling A standing on both - on the southern tacks the middle and latter parts fresh Breezes from the SE A standing SSW weather cloudy Employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 08 09 South

Charles M Kempton Master A D 1856

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 26th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the S E A steering S W ½ S the middle and latter parts
fresh trades from the S E A steering S W to ruff for whaleing
employed at ships duty so ends Lat 10 15 South

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 27th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades from
S E A steering S W the middle and latter part strong S E
trades A steering S W ½ S single and double reef topsails
Weather squally and to ruff for whaleing so ends Lat 12,31 S

Remarks On Board Friday July the 28th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the
S E A steering S W ½ S the middle part the same the last
Part fresh breezes from the S E A steering S W by S mains T G
Sail set weather clear so ends Lat 14,[illegible] South

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 29th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
S E A steering S W by S the middle and latter parts fresh
trades from the S E A steering S W ½ W weather squally with
showers of rain so ends Lat 16,42 South

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 30th
The first part of these twenty four hors fresh breezes from the
S E A steering S W ½ W the middle and latter parts fresh trades
From the S E A steering S W ½ W weather good saw finbacks
So ends Lat 18,46 South

Remarks On Board Monday July the 31th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh trades from the
S E A steering S W ½ W the middle and latter parts strong
trades and squally A steering S W at daylight saw
Rond island bearing W by N Kept off and soon the
The isl of fearce and runn down along the N side
Of it one sail in sight astern so ends

Bark Montezuma A Lying At Anchor Between the

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 1th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades at
Half past 12 came to anchor between the ist of france
And madagascar port louis in sight bearing S E by S at 2
P.M. A boat went ashore with the captain at 6 the boat
Came off with three men missing the middle and latter
Parts strong trades at 1 P.M. the ~~bt~~ three men came off
The middle and latter parts strong trades from S E A
Lying at anchor employed cleaning ship so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 2
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades from
S E A lying at anchor employed at ships duty sent
Down fore topgallant yards and mast the middle
And latter parts fresh trades A lying at employed
At ships duty at 1 A M took hide ashore and delivered
Him up to the american consul for his mutinous conduct
Some depositions was taken so ends one watch ashore

Remarks On Board Thursday August The 3th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh trades
A lying at anchor the middle and latter parts fresh
Breezes A lying at anchor A fitting fore topmast shrouds
And backstays received A man A man on board
That has been ship by the name of Lewis Singal
So ends

Remarks On Board Friday August The 4th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades
A lying at anchor the middle and latter parts fresh
Trades employed A getting the topmast rigging
Head so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 5th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh trades
A lying at anchor employed A getting the slack of the
New rigging in the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes A lying at anchor employed A setting up
Rigging at 12 the watch came on board after three
Days [illegible] except one man by the name of
[illegible] so ends

Isl. Of France And Madagascar AD 1854

Remarks On Board Sunday August The 6th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes &c
From the SE employed at ship duty the middle and latter
Parts fresh breezes A lying at anchor at 6 P.M. the L watch
On board at 8 A.M. the S watch went ashore on [illegible] days
Liberty so ends

Remarks On Board Monday August The 7th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
A lying at anchor the middle and latter parts strong breezes emp
Painting the ships S side and ratting down topmast riggin
So ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 8th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes employed
Painting ship and ratting the middle and latter parts
Strong trades employed A painting finished ratting [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 9th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes sent
Up fore topgallantmast the middle and latter part fresh
Trades crossed fore topgallant yard and other small jobs

Remarks On Board Thursday August The 10th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades A lying at
Anchor the middle and latter parts light trades A lying at
Anchor fitting riggin so ends

Remarks On Board Friday August The 11th
All these twenty four hours moderate trades A lying at
Anchor employed A fitting riggin and taking [illegible]
And vegetables on board so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 12th
[illegible]
A [illegible]
[illegible] employed A [illegible] on board [illegible]
And fitting riggin so ends

Bark Montezuma A lying At Anchor Between

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 12th 15

All these twenty four hours fresh trades A lying at anchor
Employed in necessary jobs on board [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday August the 13th 15

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh trades
A lying at anchor the middle and latter part of these
twenty four hours fresh trades at half past 11 A water boat
Came Along side and commenced pumping water so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 14th 15

The first part of these twenty four hours light trades
A lying at anchor finesished pumping water filled
16 tons [illegible] gallons the middle and latter
parts fresh trades A lying at anchor employed A turning up
the fore [illegible] backstays so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 15th 16

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh trades
A lying at anchor the middle and latter parts fresh
trades employed A getting the ship ready for sea found
This morning that one man was missing the [illegible]
Supposed he had run away received [illegible]
From the shore that has been shipped so end

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 16th 16

The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades
A 2 P.M took the anchor and stood out to sea
At sunset the land in sight the middle and
latter parts strong breezes from the S.S.E. A steering
N.E. W double reef topsails so end [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday August the 17th 16

The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades
A steering N the middle and latter parts strong trades
A steering N double reef topsails at 6 P.M the man
[illegible] had A very hard fit so ends [illegible]

The 1st Off France And Madagascar AD 1854

Remarks On Board Saturday August The 19th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades A
steering N the middle and latter parts strong trades A
steering N N W weather good Lat 15 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday August The [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades A
steering N N W at 2 P M steered N by W the middle
And latter parts fresh breezes from S E A steering N by W
at 6 A M set the topsails hole so ends Lat 11 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday August The 21st
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the S E A steering N by W the middle and latter
parts fresh trades A steering N by W [illegible]
By the name of George Tripp the other [illegible] weather
Good so ends Lat 08 38 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday August The 22nd
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades
A steering N by W the middle and latter parts strong
trades A steering N N W so ends Lat 06 52 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday August The 23rd
The first part of these twenty four hours strong trades
A steering N N W the middle and latter parts fresh
Breezes from the S S E A steering N N W [illegible]
[illegible] seiving off the fore topmast backstays
So ends Lat 4 59 South

Remarks On Board Thursday August 24
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh trades
A steering N N W the first part of middle and
latter parts strong trades A steering N N W [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday August The 25th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes
From the S E A steering N N W the middle and
latter parts strong trades A steering N N W at 7 A M
Luffed by the wind to W S W weather squally so
ends Lat 02 00

Bark Montezuma + Cruising In The Indian

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 26th
The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale
from the S A standing to the W S W at 6 [illegible]
And lay under short sail through the night the last
Part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
S A steering E N E saw finbacks so ends Lat 31 41 South

Remarks On Board Sunday August the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the S A steering to the E N E the middle part
strong breezes A [illegible] the wind A heading to the
E S E squally weather the last part of these twenty
four hours fresh breezes from the S A steering to the
E N E saw fulphe bottoms so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday August the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the S A steering to the E N E [illegible]
[illegible] fresh breezes A steering to
the E N E saw fulphe bottoms employed A [illegible]
[illegible] so ends Lat 00 26 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the S A steering to the E N E the middle and latter
parts fresh breezes from the S A steering E N E [illegible]
finbacks employed in ships duty so ends Lat 00 41 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the S A steering to the E N E [illegible] middle and
latter parts moderate breezes from the S A steering [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 00 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday August the [illegible]
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
from the S A steering E [illegible]
[illegible] S A steering E [illegible]
employed [illegible]

[illegible]

Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Friday September The 1 th
The first part of these twenty four hours [illegible]
from the S A steering E the middle and latter parts
light breezes from the S A steering E N E employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 01,57 North

Remarks On Board Saturday September The 2 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
from the S W A steering E N E unbent the [illegible]
Gallant sail and condemned it an A new one main
Top sail it is [illegible] for the middle [illegible]
By the last part fresh breezes from the S W A steering
N E saw finbacks so ends Lat 02 57 North

Remarks On Board Sunday September The 3 th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the S W A steering N E the middle and latter
Parts strong breezes from the S W A steering by the wind
to the S weather clear saw finbacks so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday September The 4 th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from
the S W A standing to the S [illegible] middle and latter
Parts strong breezes from the S W A cruising saw A breach
employed at ships duty so ends Lat 02 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday September The 5 th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes
from the S W A cruising the middle and latter part
of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S W A
Cruising weather cloudy so ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday September The 6 th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the S W A cruising the middle and latter parts strong
Breezes A cruising employed at ships duty so ends
[illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line

Remarks On Board Thursday September The 7th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The S W A cruising saw A whale and supposed it to
B A sperm whale he went down and we saw
No more of him at 5 P M saw A sperm whale very
Likely the same whale leward and chaised untill dark
The middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the
S W A cruising at 6 A M saw A sperm whale to
The windward of the ship and going quick to the
Windward he soon went out of sight employed
A ships duty so ends Lat 01 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday September The 8th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the S W A cruising the middle and latter
Parts fresh breezes from the S W A cruising at 6 A M
Saw A sperm whale one mile from the ship
The boats but we saw no more of him employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 01 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday September The 9th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the S W A cruising these twenty four hours A
Cruising employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 52 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday September The 10th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S W and calm A cruising the middle and latter parts
Fresh breezes from the S W A cruising thick weather with
Rain squalls so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday September The 11th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
S A cruising the middle and latter parts fresh breezes
From the S A cruising thick weather with rain squalls
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 52 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday September The 12th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
The S A cruising the middle and latter parts about the same
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 [illegible]

Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 13th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S
A cruising the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the S
A cruising employed A making spun yarn weather clear
So ends Lat 01,05 North

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 14th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the S A cruising the middle and latter parts fresh breezes
From the S A cruising employed mending sails and
Fitting new foot ropes on the main and main
Topsails yards so ends Lat 01,00 North

Remarks On Board Friday September the 15th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the S A cruising the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the S A cruising employed mending the
Spoker and fitting new foot ropes for the fore topsail
Yard so ends Lat 2,16 North

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 16th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the S A cruising the middle and latter parts light
Breezes from the S A cruising at half past eleving saw A
Breach and two spouts employed at ships duty opened
A cask of tread and found it not fit to eat picked
Out some of the best of it and hove the rest over
Board so ends Lat 02,58 North

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 17th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the S A cruising at 8 P.M. unbent the fore sail and [illegible]
[illegible] A new one the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the S A cruising so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday September the 18th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the S A cruising [illegible] middle and latter parts [illegible]
[illegible] the S A cruising [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near the Line

Remark On Board Tuesday September the 1[illegible]

The first part of these [illegible] four hours [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising the middle and latter parts [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising weather [illegible]
A filling [illegible] shaps to the main topsail [illegible]
Calking ship [illegible] ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the [illegible]

The first part of these [illegible] four hours [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising the middle and latter parts [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising [illegible]
A filling block shaps and calking the ship [illegible]
[illegible] ends [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday September the [illegible]

The first part of these [illegible] four hours [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising the middle and latter parts [illegible]
[illegible] A filling block shaps and
Calking so ends

Remarks On Board Friday September the [illegible]

The first part of these [illegible] four hours [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes from the [illegible] A cruising [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday September the [illegible]

The first part of these [illegible] four hours [illegible]
From the [illegible] A cruising the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes from the [illegible] A cruising weather [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday September the [illegible]

The first part of these [illegible] four hours [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising these [illegible] middle and latter parts [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday September the [illegible]

The first part of these [illegible]
[illegible] A cruising the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes from [illegible] A cruising [illegible]

Lat. 02,04 N

Charles W. Kempton Master AS 1854

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 20th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S.W.A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
From the S.W.A cruising employed at ships duty so ends Lat 02,17 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 21
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S.W.A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
From the S.W.A cruising employed at ships duty Lat 02,17 N

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 22
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S.W.A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
From the S.W.A cruising weather squally employed at ships
Duty so ends Lat 01,55 North

Remarks On Board Friday September the 23th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S.W.A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from the S.A cruising weather clear employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 01 46 North

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 30th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S.A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
From the S.A cruising weather clear saw demand fish employed
Fitting rigging so ends Lat 02,01 North

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 1th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S
A cruising the middle part the same the last part moderate
Breezes from the S.A cruising so ends Lat 02 04 North

Remarks On Board Monday October the 2th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the
S.A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes from
The S.A cruising saw finbacks and black fish employed
Fitting rigging so ends

Lat 02,13 North

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line Charles

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 6 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes from The S A cruising saw finbacks and diamond fish weather clear Employed fitting rigging and painting spars so ends Lat 01 47 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 4 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes from The W A cruising clear weather employed at ships duty so Ends this day Lat 01 56 North

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 5 th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes Breezes from the W A cruising employed fitting rigging so Ends this day

Lat 02 17 North

Remarks On Board Friday October The 6 th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate Breezes from the S A cruising clear weather employed at Ships duty so ends Lat 02 11 North

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 7 th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the S A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate

Breezes from the S W A cruising saw beaches weather good A few drops of rain so ends Lat 02 [illegible] North

Remarks On Board Sunday October The [illegible] th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the S W A cruising the middle part the same the last Part light breezes from the S W at 1 A M saw spoon Whales, toward the boats and caught one [illegible] Took him along side at 11 and got ready for cutting So ends

W Kempton Master AD 1884

Remarks On Board Moday October The 9 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
At 1 P.M. commenced cutting at sunset got the
Bobby in and let the head lay along side the
Middle part light breezes employed A [illegible] and
Starting the works the last part light breezes at [illegible]
Hooked on and took in the [illegible]
It weather good so ends Lat 02,28 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 10 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S W employed A boiling and other small
Jobs the middle and latter parts light breezes from
the S W A cruising employed boiling saw A [illegible]
Ends this day Lat 02,12 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 11
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S W A cruising the middle and latter parts
light breezes from the S employed A boiling at 12 A.M.
Finished the whale burned up 66 [illegible]
So ends Lat 01,14 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 12 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S A cruising the middle and latter parts
light [illegible] and calm at 7 A.M. [illegible]
Slowing down so ends Lat 01,41

Remarks On Board Friday October The 13 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the E and calm employed A slowing down the
Middle and latter parts light [illegible] and calm
Employed coopering so ends Lat 01,48 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 14 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
Calm the middle and latter parts light [illegible] and
Calms employed A slowing down saw A spouts
Ends

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Sunday October The 18th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calm A cruising the middle and latter parts light baffling
Winds and calm A cruising saw grampuses and A bill
Fish so ends Lat 01,24 North

Remarks On Board Monday October The 16th

The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds
And calm A cruising the middle and latter parts light
Breezes from the W A cruising employed A stowing down
So ends Lat 01,28 N

Remarks On Board Tuesday October The 17th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W A cruising at 4 P.M. finished stowing down the
Whale stowed down 60 bbls or there abouts the middle
And latter parts light breezes from the with light showers
Of rain employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00,40 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday October The 18th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A cruising saw blackfish the middle and latter parts
Moderate breezes from the W and equally employed A
Selling up shocks so ends Lat 01,03 N

Remarks On Board Thursday October The 19th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
The W A cruising the middle and latter parts fresh breezes
From the W N W A cruising at noon saw A whale spout
Once employed at ships duty so ends Lat 02,17

Remarks On Board Friday October The 20th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes
From the W W N W cruising the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the W A cruising employed [illegible]
Duty so ends Lat 02,14 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday October The 21st

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
Breezes from the A cruising [illegible]

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master A D 1854

Remarks On Board Sunday October the [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours [illegible]
the W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
From the W A cruising so ends Lat 02,58 North

Remarks On Board Monday October the [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the W A cruising at 2 P M saw A sperm whale
And lowered the boats at 5 struck him at dark the
Whale was A spouting clear at 8 the whale was
Dead at nine took him to the ship the [illegible]
And latter parts light breezes from the W
At 6 A M commenced cutting at noon got
the body in so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 24th

The first part of these twenty four hours
Light breezes from the W cut in the [illegible]
And bailed the case the middle and latter
Parts moderate breezes from the W at 11 A M
Started the works employed A boiling and cutting
Blubber so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 25th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate
Breezes from the W A boiling the middle and latter
Parts fresh breezes from the W employed A boiling so
ends this day Lat 01.10 North

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 26th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the W A cruising employed A boiling at 6 P M finished
Boiling the whale turned up 60 bbls or thereabouts
the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the W
Employed coopering it &c so ends Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday October the 27th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
From the W at 7 A M commenced coopering the it [illegible]
[illegible] so ends

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near the Line In the

Mr Snow damed the rope the rope and have one of his
Shoes overbear Capt Kempton spoke to him and told
Him that was A good example for an officer to set
Mr Snow insulted him and used abusive language Cap
Kempton told him to go down Mr Snow said he
Should not hurry but went down Capt Kempton told
Me to put irons on him which I did he then told
Mr Snow to go below or aft to the buffet Mr Snow went
Went below at noon Capt Kempton told me to take the
Irons off of Mr Snow to let him eat his dinner I took the
Irons off after dinner Capt Kempton asked Mr Snow if he
Was ready to go on deck and attend to his duty and give
Him civil answers when he spoke to him Mr Snow
Said he was and went on deck so ends Lat 02,46 North

Remarks On Board Sat October the 25th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
from the W employed coopering the middle and latter
Parts fresh breezes from the W A cruising at 7 A.M. commenced
Stowing down so ends Lat 04,25 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 27th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the
W and squally at 8 P.M. finished stowing down the
Whale stowed down 177 5 Gallons & brakers and one [illegible]
Bbl the middle and latter parts strong breezes from the W
And squally with rain A cruising so ends Lat 01,46 North

Remarks On Board Monday October the 30th

The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the W
A cruising the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the
W and squally with heavy showers of rain employed [illegible]
Cask so ends Lat 01,20 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 31st

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from
the W A cruising the middle and latter parts A [illegible]
Gale from the W A [illegible] [illegible]
To ruff for whaleing weather thick so ends

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 1st
The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale from
the W A standing to the N double reef topsails the middle
And latter parts moderate breezes from the W light squalls at
Daylight made all sail weather cloudy employed repairing
Old cask so ends Lat 02 07 North

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 2d
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
from the W A cruising employed repairing old water and
Other small Jobs so ends Lat 01,49 North

Remarks On Board Friday November the 3d
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the W A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes
from the W A cruising employed repairing old water cask and
Sy works so ends Lat 02,18 North

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 4th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the W
A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes from the
W and calm weather clear saw blackfish employed repairing
Cask so ends Lat 02 25 North

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 5th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A cruising at one P M saw [illegible] 6 miles [illegible]
Middle and latter parts light breezes from the S E A [illegible]
W by N saw black fish so ends Lat 02,27 North

Remarks On Board Monday November the 6th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A cruising the middle and latter parts moderate breezes
from the W and squally with rain saw blackfish and
[illegible] employed
Repairing the marlingale go reggin so ends
Lat 05,19 North

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near The Line In The

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 7th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W at [illegible] P.M. [illegible] A [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
On the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] but
Saw no more of them the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from the W A cruising saw finbacks employed A setting
Up shocks so ends Lat 02 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 8th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
The W A standing to the S the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the W A standing to the S saw fin
Backs employed coopering so ends Lat 01 16 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday November The 9th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W A standing to the S the middle part wind from
The W and baffling with light showers of rain the
Last part moderate breezes from the W A standing
To the S employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday November The 10th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
From the W A standing to the S the middle and latter
Parts light breezes from the W N W A standing to the S W
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00,03 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday November The 11th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A standing to the S the middle and latter parts light
Breezes from the W A standing to the S saw fulphur [illegible]
And grampus employed at ships duty so ends Lat 00 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday November The 12th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The W A standing to the S the middle part moderate
Breezes and baffling light squalls of rain the last part
Moderate breezes from the W A standing to the S so
ends

Lat 01,01 South

Indian Ocean Charles W Trempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Monday September The 13th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the W A standing to the S the middle the same the latter
Part baffling winds from the W A working to the S W
Squally weather so ends Lat 01 40 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday September The 14th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A standing to the S squally weather the middle and
latter parts fresh breezes from the W with heavy squalls
Of wind and rain A working to the S W employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 02 27 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday September The 15th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the W and baffling with squalls A working to the S W the
Middle and latter parts wind from the W and baffling with
Squalls A standing on both tacks so ends Lat 02 20 South

Remarks On Board Thursday September The 16th
The first part of these twenty four hours wind from the W
And baffling with squalls the middle part the same A
Standing on both tacks the last part light breezes from the
W A standing to the S clear weather employed at ships
Duty so ends Lat 02 58 South

Remarks On Board Friday September The 17th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the W
A standing to the S saw A finback the middle and latter
Parts light breezes from the W A standing to the S saw pumps
Unbent the mainsail and condemned it and bent A new
One so ends Lat 03 38 South

Remarks On Board Saturday September The 18th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A standing to the S saw sulphabottoms the middle and
Latter parts light weak breezes with light showers of rain A
Working to the S W employed at ships duty M Mulhare
Sat and legs badly swelled with the scurvy so ends

Lat 4 02 South

Bark Montezuma A Cruising Near the Line In the

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 11 [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours variable breezes A [illegible]
To the S W the middle part calm the last part light breezes
From the S E A steering W S W clear weather [illegible]
And sulphur bottoms so ends Lat 04,24 South

Remarks On Board Monday November the 20 [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
S E A steering W S W the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes and squally course W S W employed at ships [illegible]
So ends Lat 04,47 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 21 [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours variable breezes and
Squally course W S W at 2 P M set studinsails [illegible]
The middle and latter parts light breezes from the E S E A
Steering W clear weather all sail set employed at ships
Duty so ends one finback in sight Lat 04 52 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 22 [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the N E A steering W all sail set the middle and latter
Parts light breezes from the E and calm at 10 A M came
To anchor on [illegible] in 2 [illegible] fathoms water Make
Bearing W by S Raslin N W Frigate island S these miles
Dist La Digue N W by N Felicite N N W Mary Anne bearing N
Employed A selling up shooks so ends

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 23 [illegible]

The first part of these twenty four hours calm A [illegible]
As above at 2 P M A light breezes from the S [illegible]
And stood to the N the middle part light breezes from
the N S at 2 A M came to anchor in the bay of curieuse [illegible]
Last part calm at 2 A M took the anchor and loved
Across the bay and came to at the [illegible]
Cleared the bands and sent A [illegible]
The [illegible] Messenger is A [illegible]
[illegible] so ends in being day in being 26 hours
long

Indian Ocean Charles W Kempton Master AD 1854

Remarks On Board Friday Nov the 24th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and calm employed
Taking on board water and stowing it away and painting
The bends so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 25th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calm the middle and latter parts the same employed
Getting water on board and stowing it away and
Blacking bends light showers of rain so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 26th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and squally with
Rain at 7 A but all hands go ashore except the
Steward and cook and three men and myself
At sunset A boat went in after them but
None came off so ends

Remarks On Board Monday November the 27th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and squally emp
Stowing away water took on board 4 boats loads of
Wood at seven A M the boat went in and all the
Men came of but 2 the cooper and robert murlin at
Three I went below and left the third mate in
Charge of the work antonia A boatsteerer refused
To do as he told him Mr Snow told him to
Do as he told him or leave it alone he would not

Do neither Mr Snow shoved him away I hard the
Noise and went on deck I asked what the matter
Was antonia gave me an insulting answer I
Told him to stop his noise or I would nock his
Head off he said nock away I struck him once with
My fist and several times with A ropes end and put
Him Irons and sent A boat after the captain which
Was ashore

We the under signers bear witness to the above

Morris Hurley
William Morgan Albert Fatterer

N.B. by the Master, Mr Pinkham sent for me after
the [illegible] affray & after strict Inquiry I find he used
the Mildest means possible to Maintain the Disciplin of the
Ship & the Only ones to Keep Antone from raising A Riot
in the Ship Charles W Kempton,

In Port

Sent down main topgallant yard and mast and
Yard to repair the crostrees and put A new collar on
The main topgallant stay so ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday November The 28th
The firs middle and latter parts fresh breezes and squally
Sent up main T G mast and crossed the yard and
Got the ship ready for sea all on board so ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday November The 29
All these twenty four hours light breezes from the S E got
All ready to take the anchors and go to sea so ends
This day it being but 12 hours long

Remarks On Board Thursday November The 30th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes
From the S E at one P M took the anchors and sloop
Out the N Passage at 5 P M took the anchors on the
Bows and steered N the middle part lying abrook the
Last part light breezes from the S A steering N W by W
Denis island and praslin in sight employed at
Ships duty so ends Lat 03 58 South

Remarks On Board Friday December The 1st
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S A steering N W by W the middle and latter
Parts light breezes and calm at 7 A M unbent the a
Maintopsail for repairs employed repairing sail so ends
Bird Island in sight Lat 03 40 South

Remarks On Board Saturday December The 2d
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
The S and calm at 4 P M finished repairing the main
Topsail and bent it the middle and latter parts
Light breezes and calm at 7 A M spoke the paris
Gazell of Mahe in distress for [illegible] provisions and
Let them have 25 lbs of bread and some meat
The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Employed fitting martingale gies so end praslin
In sight

Lat 03 [illegible] South

Bark Montezema A Cruruisin

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 2 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calm A cruising the middle and latter parts light breezes
And calms A cruising silhouette in sight bearing S S E
Sail in sight so ends Lat 03,,42 South

Remarks On Board Monday December the 4 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light airs and calm
At 4 P.M. saw blackfish Mr Mulhare insulted Capt Kempton
And used abusive language to him they went into the
Cabin and talked the matter over Mr Mulhare came on
Deck and went to his duty the middle and latter parts
Light breezes and calm silouette in sight ref employed
Fitting reggin so ends Lat 03,,44 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 5 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes and
Calm the middle and latter parts light breezes from the S E
And calms A steering to the S W silhouette bearing S E in sight
In ships duty so ends Latt 04 01 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 6 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the S E A steering to the S W the middle and latter parts
light breezes from the N W A steering to the S W clear weather
At 10 A M saw the African islands at noon the land bore
S by W employed at ships duty so ends Latt 04,46 South

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 7 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the N W A steering to the S W the middle and latter
Parts light breezes and baffling from S to E S E A standing
By the wind to the S W weather clear saw finbacks
Employed at ships duty so ends Lat 05,,57 South

Remarks On Board Friday December the 8 th
The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling winds from
S to E A working S the middle and latter parts wind weather
The same at 7 A M caught Timothy Delano and Isiah Marble
Fighting Delano called Marble A sun of bich marble slaped his
Face Delano got A stick to strike him called aft and set the
To pick oum one week without A watch below
Lat 06 51 South

Bark Montezuma From Raslin A Working South

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 9th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S E A standing by the wind to the S S W saw A brush Unbent the main spenser and bent A new one [illegible] Main [illegible] the middle and latter parts light breezes From the S E A standing to the S W clear weather Employed at ships duty so ends Latt 08,04 South

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 10th

The first part of these these twenty four hours light breezes From the S E A standing to the S W the middle and latter parts light breezes and [illegible] from S to S E A standing To the S W weather fine passing clouds [illegible] Latt 08,54 South

Remarks On Board Monday December the 11th

The first part of these twenty four hours light [illegible] breezes from The S to S E A standing to the S W one sail sight A stand To the N E the middle and latter parts light breezes from The E S E A standing to the S clear weather saw [illegible] And [illegible] for them but caught none employed repairing The old main spenser so ends Latt 09,57 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 12th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from The E S E A standing to the S finished repairing the main Spenser and bent it for A fore one the middle and latter Parts fresh breezes from S E A standing to the S S W at 12 A.M. Saw [illegible] [illegible] S E employed at ships duty Latt 11,52 S

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 13th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S A standing to the W S W the middle part baffling [illegible] With squalls heavy thunder and sharp lightning the last Part light breezes from the E A steering S W by W [illegible] Weather saw grampuses employed at ships duty Latt 11,[illegible] S

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 14th

The first part of these twenty hours light breezes from the E A steering S W by S the middle and latter parts light breezes from the [illegible] A steering to the S W one sail set Weather [illegible] with light [illegible] of rain with sharp lightning and distant thunder employed at ships duty

Latt 13,28 South

Charles M Kempton Master. AD 1854

Remarks On Board Friday December the 15th
The first part of these twenty four hours light variable breezes
from the from S.W to S.E.A working to the S.W the middle
And latter parts light variable breezes with [illegible] cloudy weather
Employed at ships duty so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 16th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S.W.A standing to the S.E at 6 P.M. wind S.S.W
Looked to the W the middle and latter parts light breezes
from the S.W to S.A standing on the western lack weather
Clear with passing clouds employed at ships duty Latt 13,48 S

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 17th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
S.W.A standing by the wind to the W the middle [illegible]
The last part light breezes from the N.E.A steering S.W by W
Weather cloudy at 10 A.M. saw Weather bearing N by W
So ends Latt 12,53 South

Remarks On Board Monday December the 18th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
N.E.A steering S.W by W the middle part wind and weather
The same the last part variable breezes with rain squalls
And calms A working to the S.W employed at ships duty
So ends Latt 14,44 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 19th
These twenty four hours commences with variable breezes and [illegible]
A working to the S.W the middle and latter parts light breezes
from the N.E.A steering W.S.W [illegible] weather with passing
Clouds saw blackfish employed at ships duty Latt 15 [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 20th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
N.E.A steering W.S.W the middle and latter parts light
Breezes from the N.E.A steering W.S.W [illegible]
Weather with passing clouds unbent the jibb and repaired
It and bent it again so ends

Latt 16,03 South

Bark Montezuma In the Mozambique Channel

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 21st
The first part of these twenty four hours [illegible]
the N E A [illegible] W S W the middle and latter parts
light varible breezes and calms A working to the W weather
Cloudy employed at ships duty — Latt 16,26 South

Remarks On Board Friday December the 22nd
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes [illegible]
the W A standing to the S S W the middle and latter
Pots light breezes from the [illegible] and calms A standing
On the [illegible] tack cloudy weather with light [illegible]
Of rain employed at ships duty Latt 16,[illegible] South

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 23rd
The first part of these twenty four hours light [illegible]
[illegible] and squally A standing on both tacks
The middle part [illegible] breezes and baffling from W to S W
At 1 P M took in the light sails weather squally at [illegible]
Took two reef in the topsails heavy squalls with thunder and
lightning the last part declining breezes from S W A standing
to the W N W cloudy weather at 10 A M [illegible]
Out the topsails and [illegible] sail [illegible]
Employed at ships duty Latt 16,40 South

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 24th
These twenty four hours commences with light breezes [illegible]
the S W A standing to the N W at 6 P M A strong [illegible]
Breezes and squally [illegible] the topsails the middle
Part A declining breezes at 4 A M shook the reef out the
Topsails the last part moderate breezes from S W A
Standing on both tacks Lat 16,52 South

Remarks On Board Monday December the 25th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes
from the S W A standing to the S S E the middle and
latter parts declining breezes from the S E A standing on
Both tacks [illegible] weather employed at ships duty
So ends Merry Chismas

Latt 17 07 South

Charles W Kempton Master A D 1854

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 26th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S W A standing to the S C set up [illegible] Backstays the middle and latter parts light breezes from the S A standing to the W S W [illegible] Employed at ships duty Latt 17,21 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 27th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the W S W A standing to the S at 4 P M wind baffling the Middle part commences with light breezes from the S [illegible] Ship at 12 strong winds from S S C with squalls double Reefed the topsails the last part strong breezes from S S C A Steering S W A heavy sea going at 8 A M shook the reefs Out the main topsail Latt 18,41 South

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 28th
The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the S A standing to the S W at 4 strong winds double reefed the middle [illegible] gales the last part [illegible] breezes from the S A standing to the W good weather with passing Clouds employed at ships duty Latt 17,07 South

Remarks On Board Friday December the 29th
The first part of these twenty four hours [illegible] breezes from the S A standing to the W at 2 P M wind S W [illegible] to the S S C The middle and latter parts [illegible] declining at [illegible] All sail at 9 A M wind S [illegible] to W S W [illegible] Employed at ships duty Latt 17,28 South

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 30th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S A standing to the W S W the middle and latter parts [illegible] Breezes from the S A standing to the W [illegible] Fitting A new main topsail Latt 19,30 South

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 31st
The first part of these twenty four hours [illegible] breezes from the S A standing to the W at 2 P M strong breezes [illegible] Double reefed the middle and latter part [illegible] the S A standing to the W S W [illegible] Latt 20,18 South

Bark Montezuma In the Mozambique Channel Charles

Remarks On Board January Monday the 1 AD 1855

The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale from the SA standing to the WSW at 2 PM tacked to the E the middle And latter parts moderate gales from the S at 5 AM tacked to the W employed at ships duty Latt 20,31 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 2 th

The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate gale from the SA standing to the WSW at 2 PM tacked to the E the Middle and latter parts A declining gale from the S at [illegible] Night made all sail at 5 AM tacked to the W [illegible] Clear employed at ships duty Latt [illegible] South

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 3 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the SA standing to the W at 1 PM tacked to the E from [illegible] to 6 light [illegible] winds the middle and latter parts light Breezes from the SA standing to the WSW at 5 AM Sent down the main lopsail yard which was broke in the middle and it was badly sprung when we sailed At 1 saw Cape Bazaruta bearing W by N and tacked to the ESE saw blackfish employed filling A new main lopsail Yard so ends Latt 21,40 South

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 4 th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the SA standing to the ESE at 1 PM passed A new Main lopsail yard and bent A new main lopsail [illegible] Saw [illegible] blackfish the middle and latter parts moderate Breezes from the SA standing [illegible] Employed at ships duty Lat 21,25 South

Remarks On Board Friday January the 5 th

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the SA standing to the WSW at 2 PM saw the land bearing W by N the middle and latter parts light breezes from the SCA standing by the wind to the SSW A heading Along the east of Sofala from 10 to 15 miles from [illegible] Employed repairing the old main lopsail

Lat [illegible] South

W Kempton Master AD 1858

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 6th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the
E S E A standing to the S at 2 P.M. Cape Lady gray bore S W
Ten miles distance the middle and latter parts light breezes from the
S E A steering to the S W [illegible] at 6 A.M. passed Cape
Orientes 4 miles from the land employed A swaping the pitch
Off the water way seams Latt 24,38 South

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 7th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S E
A steering to the S W the middle and latter parts moderate
Breezes from the S E A standing to the S W [illegible]
Saw blackfish Latt 26,[illegible] South

Remarks On Board Monday January the 8th
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate breezes from
the S S E A standing to the S W the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the S E A standing on both tacks [illegible]
In sight employed A painting the water ways and [illegible]
Steers Latt 27,36 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 9th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
S E A standing to the S W the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes from the N W A steering from S S W to S W all sail set
At 10 A.M. the wind shifted to S W and began to [illegible]
the light sails and double reefed weather squally N C s

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 10th
The first part of these twenty four hours A moderate breeze from the
S W A standing to the S S E double reefed top sails squally
Weather at 2 P.M. took in fore topsail and lay to at 1 [illegible]
Moderate set fore topsail the middle part [illegible]
One A.M. wind S S E [illegible]
The last part commences with [illegible] breezes from the S S E
And [illegible] at 1 A.M. [illegible]
At 10 set the light sails thick smoky weather one sail
In sight employed [illegible]
Stay [illegible]

N C s

Bark Montezuma On the Coast Of Africa Charles

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 11th

The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the SSCA steering SW by W the middle and latter parts fresh Breezes from the SC to CA steering WSW weather cloudy [illegible] Suit in sight Lat 22,44 South

Remarks On Board Friday January the 12th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the CA steering W at 6 PM wind strong took in the light sails and Doubled reefed the middle part the same A heavy sea [illegible] Part very declining shook the reefs out and set the light Suits at 1 AM exchanged signals with A French ship at Ten the wind began to haul to the N at 12 wind N took In the light suits the wind breezing weather cloudy [illegible] In ships duty Lat 35,20 South

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 13th

The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the NWA standing to the WSW at 2 PM double reefed the wind increasing at 4 took in suit and [illegible] Suits at 6 [illegible] ship wind W the middle part the same The last part declining breezes from SE made sail and [illegible] WNWA heavy sea thick weather 2 suits in sight [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 14th

The first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from the SC A steering WNW under the old jibb and bent A [illegible] the wind And latter parts strong breezes from the SC with A heavy sea A steering Between WNW and N all suit possible smoky weather at noon [illegible] Agulhas bore N by E 20 miles Lat 2 suits in sight Lat 35,14 South

Remarks On Board Monday January the 15th

The first part of these twenty hours strong breezes from the SCA Steering N the middle and part fresh breezes from the SCA Steering NW at 2 AM [illegible] to the Cape of good hope A Bearing NE the last light breezes from the SE and [illegible] A [illegible] along the shore to the N at noon the [illegible] Bore ESE 2 suits in sight at 5 AM [illegible] the chains and got the [illegible] off the [illegible] sounds

W Kempton Master AD 1855

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 16th
The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling breezes A working
In for table bay at 3 P ~~M~~ ~~A~~ ~~A~~ A M took A fresh breeze from the
SE ~~from the rain~~ into table bay and came to anchor in A
Half five at 2 P M the middle and latter parts light breezes
And calm employed A cleaning ship for painting so
Ends this day it being 12 hours long

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 17
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes A
lying at anchor the middle and latter parts [illegible]
Breezes A lying at anchor employed A painting ship
The S watch ashore on liberty at sunset one man
Came off and no more

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 18th
All these twenty four hours hours strong gales from the S A
lying at anchor John Grant, Morris Hurly, John Dedous
Robert martin, Levy " Alfonzo Orange " did not came
On board according to orders employed at ships duty

Remarks On Board Friday January the 19th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
All the men has came on board except John Grant which
Is absent yet at 9 A M the S watch went ashore
On liberty employed at ships duty took on board
Five tierces of beef and ten bags of flour and other
Small things hove the anchor up and shifted the
Ship and let it go again so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 20th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
Employed A painting ship at 5 P M John Grant came on
Board at 11 sent in for the watch and four men came
Off the remainder stoped without liberty so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 21st
All these twenty twenty four hours light breezes at 8 A M all
The men came on board at 4 P M had some trouble with
With the cooper which was soon settled all occasioned by
Rum the second mate and third So and 4 men ashore
Without liberty so ends

Bark Montezuma Inn Port

Remarks On Board Monday January the 22th
All these twenty four hours light breezes and fine weather
Employed taking on board recruits and getting ready for
Sea at 7 A.M. all the men came on board but [illegible]
Which has [illegible] by the name of John Wilson
A boatsteer the other by the name of Orange

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 23th
This day light breezes A lying at anchor received on board
Two men shiped from the shore the 2 men missing
~~[illegible]~~ So ends this day it being but
Twelve hours long

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 24th
The first part of these twenty fours hours light [illegible]
Breezes at 2 P.M. took the anchors and stood out the
Harbour the middle part foggy A working off the land
John Wilson and Orange missing the last part light [illegible]
Winds A working to the N.W. foggy weather

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 25th
The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W.S.W. A steering N.N.W. At 2 P.M. stood the anchors and
Unfurl the [illegible] at 4 the land in sight bearing S.S.E.
The middle part light baffling winds foggy weather the
Last part fresh breezes from the S.W. A steering N.N.W. [illegible]
Weather employed at ships duty Latt 33 05 S [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday January the 26th
The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S.S.E.
A steering N.N.W. the middle and latter parts fresh [illegible]
S.E. A steering N.N.W. all sail set clear weather Latt 20 57 S.

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 27th
All these twenty four hours strong [illegible] from S.E. A steering
N.N.W. [illegible] weather cloudy all sail set employed
At ships duty Latt 20 58 S [illegible]

Bark Montezuma At Sea

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 28th 1855

The first part of these twenty four hours moderate trades from SEA steering N N W all sail set cloudy weather [illegible] and latter parts the same No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday January the 29th

All these twenty four hours moderate trades from SEA steering N N W all sail set clear weather saw finbacks one sail in sight employed at ships duty Latt 26 00 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 30th

All these twenty four hours moderate trades from SEA steering N N W All sail set saw finbacks employed repairing sail Lat 24,27 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 31st

All these twenty four hours moderate trades from SEA steering N N W all sail set cloudy weather employed at ships duty Latt 22,57

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 1st

All these twenty four hours moderate trades from SEA steering N W by N½ N all sail set clear weather employed at ships duty Latt 21,42 South

Remarks On Board Friday February the 2nd

All these twenty four hours light trades from SEA steering N W by N½ N all sail set cloudy weather employed at ships duty Latt 19,22 South

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 3rd

All these twenty four hours light trades from SEA steering N W by N½ N all sail set cloudy weather employed at ships duty Latt 17 22 South

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 4th

All these twenty four hours light trades from SEA steering N W by N½ N all sail set cloudy weather No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday February the 5th

All these twenty four hours light trades from SEA steering N W by N½ N all sail set cloudy weather employed at ships duty one sail in sight Latt 17,18 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 6th

All these twenty four hours light trades from SEA steering N W by N½ N all sail set weather equally employed at ships duty No Obs

Bark Montezuma Kom. Cape Town Twoads

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 7th
All these twenty four hours moderate trades from the S E A
Steering N W by N ½ N all sail set cloudy weather
Employed at ships duty Latt 14,34 South

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 8th
All these twenty four hours moderate trades from S E A
Steering N N N all sail set cloudy weather with A few
Drops of rain employed at ships duty Latt 12,40 South

Remarks On Board Friday February the 9th
All these twenty four hours moderate trades from the S E A
Steering N N W and N all sail set clear weather employed
A painting the mast Latt 10 24 South

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 10th
All these twenty four hours light trades from S E A steering N N W
All sail set clear weather one sail in sight at 11 A M
Ascension bearing N employed at ships duty Latt 08,24 South

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 11th
All these twenty four hours light trades from S E A steering N N
By N all sail set clear weather three sails in sight
A standing along near us Latt 07 18 South

Remarks On Board Monday February the 12th
All these twenty four hours light trades from the S E A steering
N W by N all sail set clear weather one sail in sight
Employed painting spars Latt 06,11 South

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 13th
All these twenty four hours light trades from the S E A steering
N W by N all sail set clear weather employed A painting
Inside. Latt 04,54 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 14th
All these twenty four hours light trades from the S E A
Steering N W by N sail set weather clear with few
Clouds employed A painting the ship inside

Latt 03,58 South

Newbedford Charles W Rempton Master AD 1855

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 15th
All these twenty four hours light trades from the SE A steering
N W by N ½ N all sail set clear weather saw finbacks
Employed painting ship in side Latt 02,59 South

Remarks On Board Friday February the 16th
All these twenty four hours light trades from the SE A steering
N W by N ½ N all sail set cloudy weather one sail in sight
Employed A painting Latt 01,56 South

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 17th
All these twenty four hours light trades from SE A steering N W by N
One half N three sails in sight weather cloudy employed
At ships duty Latt 00,14 South

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 18th
All these twenty four hours light trades from the SE A steering N W
By N all sail set clear weather one sail in sight Latt 01,02 North

Remarks On Board Monday February the 19th
The first part of these twenty four hours light trades from SE
A steering N W ½ N all sail clear weather the middle part
The same the last part moderate trades and baffling [illegible]
Rainy weather N Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 20th
All these twenty four hours baffling winds from the SE to NE A
Steering N W by N weather squally with showers of rain
Employed at ships duty No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 21st
The first part of these twenty four hours moderate trades from
SE to E and squally A steering N W ½ N the middle part
Same the last part moderate trades from the E A steering
N W ½ N all sail set clear weather one sail in sight
Employed at ships duty Latt 04,32 North

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 22nd
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from E to NE A steering
N W ½ N squally weather employed making fore sheats
Latt 05,53 North

Bark Montezuma Ron Cape Town Swords New

Remarks On Board Friday February the 23th
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from the NEA steering NW by N all sail clear weather employed tarring up the Sheathing Latt 07,58 North

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 24th
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from the NEA steering NW by N½ N all sail set weather clear employed taking out A pump and fitting it Latt 09,51 North

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 25th
All these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the NEA steering NW½ N all sail clear weather Latt 11,20 North

Remarks On Board Monday February the 26th
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from the NEA steering NW½ N all sail set set clear weather employed A heaving Out Latt 13 16 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 27th
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from the NEA steering NW by N all sail weather good with passing Clouds employed at ships duty Latt 15 25 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 28th
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from NEA steering NW by N All sail weather good with passing clouds Latt 17,20 North

Remarks On Board Thursday ~~February~~ March the 1st
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from the NE with light squalls A steering NW by N all sail employed in ships duty Latt 19,34 N

Remarks On Board Friday March the 2nd
All these twenty four hours fresh trades from the NEA steering NW by N all sail set clear weather employed in ships Duty small quantities of gulf weed in sight Latt 21,24 N

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 3rd
All these twenty four hours moderate breezes from the ESE A steering NW all sail in sight set clear weather employed at ships duty Latt 23 15 North

Belford Charles W Kempton Master AD 1855

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 4th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the ESE
A steering NW all sail set clear weather the middle part
Light breezes from the S the last part light breezes from the
WSW A standing to the NW Latt [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday March the 5th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the ESE
A steering NW all sail set one sail in sight the middle
Part light baffling breezes and calm the last part fresh
Breezes from the NE A steering NW thick cloudy weather
With showers off rain the light sails in employed at
Ships duty No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 6th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the NE
A steering NW all sail set thick weather [illegible] sails in sight
The middle part light breezes from the SE rainy weather
At 4 A M the wind shifted to NE in A squall the
Last part light baffling winds from SE to NE thick rainy
Weather No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 7th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the NE
A steering NW all sail set clear weather the middle and
latter parts light breezes from the SE A steering NW all
Sail employed at ships duty Latt 27,12 North

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 8th

The first and middle part of these twenty four hours light breezes from
the SE A steering NW all sail clear weather the last part light
Baffling winds A steering NW thick rainy weather employed
At ships duty Latt [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday March the 9th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W A standing to the WNW all sail clear weather the
Middle and latter parts light breezes from the NW to NE
A standing to the N all sail clear weather employed
Repairing sails Latt [illegible]

Bark Montezuma From Cape Town Towards New

Remarks On Board Saturday March The 10th

The first part of these twenty four hours light airs and [illegible]
Middle part [illegible] inclining breeze from S E A steering N W [illegible]
Sail set [illegible] weather at 4 A M took in the light sails at
Six had A heavy squall from the N W took in sail [illegible]
Part part A moderate gale from the W S W A lying to
Under storm sails Lat 30 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday March The 11th

The first part of these twenty four hours A gale from the W S W
A lying to A heading to the N at 6 P M [illegible] ship
The middle and latter parts A gale from the N W A
lying to A heavy sea A [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday March The 12th

The first part of these twenty four hours A gale from the N W
A lying to A heading to the S the middle part [illegible]
Delivering made sail the last part A [illegible]
From the W A standing to the S at 11 A M were
Ship at noon made all sail Lat 29 09 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday March The 13th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the W
S W S W A standing to the N the middle and latter parts
Moderate breezes from the W to W S W A standing to the
N A heavy sea all sail set employed [illegible]
And other small Jobs Latt 30 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday March The 14th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the N S
W A standing to the N W the middle and latter parts
Light breezes from the S W A steering N W all sail set
Clear weather took in the [illegible] and put it on
The [illegible] A [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday March The 15th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the
W S W A steering N W the middle and latter parts light
Breezes from the W S W A steering N W all sail [illegible]
Weather employed at ships duty

Latt [illegible] 41 North

Bedford Charles W Kempton Master A D 1855

Remarks On Board ~~Thursday~~ March the 16th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the S W A steering N W the middle and latter parts fresh Breezes from the S W A steering N W the light sails in [illegible] Weather passed quantities of light stuff Latt [illegible]

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 17th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S W A steering N W all sail the middle part [illegible] from the S W at 12 the wind died away [illegible] A calm at 4 A M the wind began to breeze from the S W The last part an inclining breeze from S W [illegible] Weather [illegible] N W employed at ships duty Latt [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 18th

The first part of these twenty four hours fresh breezes from the S W A steering N W [illegible] Middle part [illegible] from the N A standing to the W N W the light sails [illegible] Cloudy weather 4 sails in sight Latt [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday March the 19th

The first and middle part of these twenty four hours [illegible] Breezes from the N A standing to the W S W [illegible] And [illegible] weather the last part light [illegible] N E to N W A standing to the N W [illegible] Two sails in sight employed at ships duty [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 20th

The first part of these twenty four hours light breezes from the N N W A standing to the N E at 4 P M [illegible] The boats and stowed away the craft five sails in sight the middle part [illegible] At [illegible] P M the wind [illegible] S W [illegible] N N E all sail [illegible] weather the last part [illegible] from the S W steering N N E at 1 P M the wind shifted to N W [illegible] sails [illegible] Steered N N E [illegible] weather employed at ships Duty Latt [illegible]

Bark Montezuma On the Coast of America Charles

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 21st

[illegible]

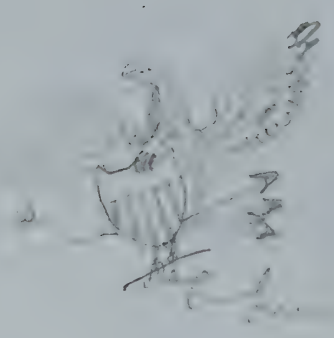
Remarks On Board Thursday March the 22

[illegible]

Mr Rempton Master

AD 1555

Janua



Sophronia C. Baptist

Sophronia C. Baptist
West Tisbury
Lydia G. Baptist
Vineyard
Mdse

Sophronia
Baptist

Sophronia C. Baptist

A meves saw such a crew the
cat meet as The Monthe[illegible]
[illegible]

A list of Men employed on the Works Montgomery

Sailed May the 25th 1854 Now employed on the Works

Beef		Work		Beef		Beef		Beef	
June 9	1	June 9	1	September 26	1	November 21	1½		
June 23	1	June 23	1	October 8	1½	December 2	1		
July 7	1½	Aug 6	1	October 22	1	December 6	1		
July 21	1½	Sept 3	1	November 7	1½	December 11	1		
Aug 18	1	Oct 1	1	November 21	1	December 16	1		
Aug 25	1	Oct 15	1	December 7	1	December 23	1		
Sept 8	1	Nov 12	1	December 10	1	December 28	1		
Sept 11	1	Dec 4	1	December 18	1	January 1855	4		
Sept 25	1½	Dec 25	2	December 27	1	January 11	1		
Oct 6	1	June 1853	23	January 1854	1½	January 25	1½		
Oct 14	1	Dec	14	January 10	1½	February 8	1½		
Oct 30	1	Nov	10	January 26	1½	February 17	1½		
Nov 12	1	Nov	21	February 6	1	March 3	1½		
Nov 24	1	April	18	February 14	1				
Dec 4	1	April	30	February 22	1				
Dec 14	1	May	24	March 3	1				
Dec 25	1½	June	21	March 10	1				
June 19 1855	1	July	16	March 18	1				
June 29	1	August	11	March 25	1				
[illegible]	1	1½	September 5	April 1	1				
[illegible]	1	1	September 16	April 8	1				
[illegible]	1	1	October 20	April 14	1				
Nov 10	1	November 1		May 13	1				
Nov 21	1	November 22		May 20	1				
April 8	1	December 31		May 26	1				
[illegible] 16	1	December 23		June 5	1	Park			
April 29	1	January 9 1854		June 10	1	September 4	1		
[illegible] 7	1	January 26		June 19	1	September 22	1		
May 16	1	February 2		June 21	1	October 1	1		
May 24	1	February 22		July 1	1	October 19	1		
June 4	1	March 10		July 14	1	November 1	1		
June 21	1	March 25		July 21	1	November 21	1		
July 5	1½	April 8		July 27	1	December 6	1		
July 16	1	April 21		August 19	1½	December 22	1		
July 25	1	May 11		September 2	1½	January 11	1		
August 11	1½	June 10		September 20	1½	January 31	1		
August 26	1	June 17		October 6	1½	February 6	1		
September 2	1	July 21		October 12	1	February 17	1		
September 18	1	August 11		November 6	1½	March 1	1		

A List Off Bread Issued			Flour Opened On Received The Year		
May 26	Opened A Cask Bread	1	May 31 On bbl flour		1
July 6	One Cask Of Bread	1	June 17 One bbl off flour		1
Sept. 18	One Cask Off Bread	1	July 6 One bbl off flour		1
Dec. 9	One Cask Of Bread	1	July 18 Four bbls off flour		4
June 5	1863 One Cask Of Bread	1	Sept. 26 Cask Off Flour 4 Bbls		4
June 8	One Cask Bread	1	Nov 8 Cask Off flour 4 Bbls		4
Apr 8	One Cask of Bread	1	Dec. 24 One Cask of Flour 4 bbls		4
May 27	One Cask Off Bread	1	June The 8th 1863 One Cask Flour		4
June 13	One Cask of Bread	1	Feb The 8th One Cask Flour 4 bbls		4
June 16	One Cask of Bread	1	March The 17th One Cask Flour 3½ bbls		3½
June 17	One Cask Poor Bread	1	April The 29th One Cask Flour 4 bbls		4
June 17	One Cask Poor Bread	1	June The 9th One Cask Flour 3¾ bbls		3¾
July 5	One Cask of Bread	1	August The 28 One Cask Flour 3¾ bbls		3¾
August 29	One Cask of Bread	1	November The 24 One Cask Flour 4¼ bbls		4¼
November 24	One Cask of Bread	1	February The 11 One Cask Flour 3¾ bbls		3¾
December 13	Sold A Cask of Bread	1	April The 17 One Cask 3¾ bbls		3¾
March 22	One Cask of Bread	1	June The 20 One Cask Flour 4 bbls		4
April 17	One Cask of Bread	1	September The 11 One Cask Flour 4 bbls		4
May 4	One Cask Poor Bread	1	November The 6 One Cask Flour 3¾ bbl		3¾
May 26	One Cask Poor Bread	1	December The 18 One Cask Flour 3½ bbls		3½
June 6	One Cask Bread	1	~~March~~ The 26 Two Bags Of Flour		66 ¼
June 24	One Cask Bread	1	March The 8 Two Bags Of Flour		
July 12	One Cask Poor Bread	1	March The 17 Two Bags of Flour		64 70 (4)
July 20	One Cask Bread	1			2 Bags
Sept. 16	One Cask Poor Bread	1			
Sept. 29	One Cask Bread	1			
Novem 10	One Cask Bread	1			
January 8th 1865	One Cask Bread	1			

Pork.

March 8 1

March 14 1

List Of Provision Opened 1852

	P	B
Jan 5	1	1½
Jan. 18	1	1
Jan. 19	1	0
Janu 26	0	1
Febuary 6	1	1½
Febuary 17	1	0
Febuary 22	0	1½
March 6	0	1½
March 11	1	0
March 22	0	1
March 28		
April 1	1	1
April 11		1½
April 20	1	
April 27		1½
	8	13

Cask of Bread 0

January 12	1	
Febuary 14	1	
March # 28	1	

Flower | Bark Montezuma

Janu # 5	to	1	bareles	flower
January # 25	to	1	barel	flower
Febuary # 11	to	4	bareles	flower
~~March # 14~~	~~to~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~bareles~~	~~flower~~

7 barels flour used up
3 barks Bread
100 Barrels Water

54/ 164/60